## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



### **BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 7**

For the year ended June 30, 2013

Gallatin County, P.O. Box 520, Bozeman, Montana 59771-0520



### **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**

of

#### **BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013

#### **Prepared by the Business Office**

Steven D. Johnson, CPA, Deputy Superintendent Operations Mike Waterman, Director of Business Services/District Clerk Richard J. Tvedt, CPA, Accounting Supervisor 404 West Main, P.O. Box 520

Bozeman, Montana 59771-0520

Phone: (406) 522-6042



#### Table of Contents

#### INTRODUCTORY SECTION

|    | Letter of Transmittal                         |
|----|---|
| FI | NANCIAL SECTION                               |
|    | Independent Auditor's Report                  |
|    | Management's Discussion and Analysis15        |
|    | BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS                    |
|    | Government-Wide Financial Statements          |
|    | Statement of Net Position                     |
|    | Fund Financial Statements                     |
|    | Governmental Fund Financial Statements        |
|    | Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds            |
|    | Proprietary Fund Financial Statements         |
|    | Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds |

| Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements   |
|---|
| Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds   |
| Notes to the Financial Statements   |
| REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION OTHER THAN MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  |
| Schedule of Funding Progress - Other Postemployment Healthcare Benefits   |
| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION  |
| Combining Financial Statements  |
| Combining Balance Sheet - All General Subfunds  |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds - By Fund Type  |
| Combining Balance Sheet - All Nonmajor Governmental Funds - By Fund Type<br>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -  All Nonmajor Governmental Funds - By Fund Type   |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  |
| Combining Balance Sheet  Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual  Elementary Transportation and Elementary Bus Depreciation  Elementary Tuition and Elementary Retirement  Elementary Technology Acquisition and High School Transportation  High School Bus Depreciation and High School Tuition  High School Retirement and High School Adult Education  High School Technology Acquisition |
| Nonmajor Debt Service Funds   |
| Combining Balance Sheet   |

| Nonmajor Elementary and High School Debt Service Funds9  |
|--|
| Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds  |
| Combining Balance Sheet  |
| Proprietary Funds  |
| Combining Statement of Net Position - All Internal Service Funds   |
| Fiduciary Funds  |
| Combining Statement of Net Position - All Private-Purpose Trust Funds  |
| Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds   |
| Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds - Schedule by Source<br>Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds - Schedule by Function |
| and Activity   |
| SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION MANDATED BY MONTANA OFFICE OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION  |
| Extracurricular Fund Activity Detail   |
| Elementary Student Extracurricular Fund  |
| Schedule of Enrollment   |

#### STATISTICAL SECTION

| Table 1 - Net Position   | 1.2.                                  |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Table 2 - Changes in Net Position  |                                       |
| Table 3 - Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  |                                       |
| Table 4 - Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds   |                                       |
| Table 5 - General Fund Expenditures by Function  |                                       |
| Table 6 - Property Tax Assessments and Collections   |                                       |
| Table 7 - Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies - Direct and Overlapping Governments   |                                       |
| Table 8 - Principal Property Tax Payers in the Bozeman Elementary District   |                                       |
| Table 9 - Principal Property Tax Payers in the Bozeman High School District  |                                       |
| Table 10 - Revenue by Source - All Governmental Fund Types   |                                       |
| Table 11 - General Fund Revenue by Source  |                                       |
| Table 12 - General Fund Revenue per Student  |                                       |
| Table 13 - Ratio of Total Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Total Bonded De  |                                       |
| Table 14 - Computation of Legal Debt Margin  |                                       |
| Table 15 - Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Bo  |                                       |
| Table 16 - Ratio of Annual Debt Service for General Obligation Bonded Debt   | mided Debt                            |
| to Total General Subfund Expenditures  | 120                                   |
| Table 17 - Demograhic Statistics   |                                       |
| Table 18 - Principal Employers   |                                       |
| Table 19 - Operating Statistics  |                                       |
| Table 20 - Employee Full Time Equivalency (FTE) by Function  |                                       |
| Table 21 - Certified Staff Education and Experience  |                                       |
| Table 22 - Educational Building Data   |                                       |
| Table 23 - Percentage of Students Who Qualified for Free and Reduced Lunch   |                                       |
| Table 24 - Attendance Data   |                                       |
| Table 25 - Schedule of Insurance in Force  |                                       |
| Table 25 Schedule of Insulance in Police   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| SINGLE AUDIT SECTION   |                                       |
| SINGLE AUDII SECTION   |                                       |
|  | 4.5                                   |
| Schedule of Federal Award Expenditures   |                                       |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting a  |                                       |
| Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Ac  |                                       |
| Auditing Standards   |                                       |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements that Could Hav<br>Effect on Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in |                                       |
| <u> </u>   |                                       |
| Circular A-133   |                                       |
| achequite of Fingings and Questioned Costs   |                                       |







#### Bozeman Public Schools

404 West Main P.O. Box 520 Bozeman, MT 59771-0520 Voice: (406) 522-6001 Fax: (406) 522-6065

Dr. Robert J. Watson Superintendent

Dr. Marilyn King Deputy Superintendent Instruction

Steven D. Johnson, CPA Deputy Superintendent Operations February 26, 2014

Letter of Transmittal

Wendy Tage, Chair Members of the Board of Trustees Bozeman School District No. 7 404 W. Main Bozeman, Montana 59715

Dear Board Members:

Montana Law requires that Bozeman School District No. 7 annually publish audited financial statements within twelve months of the close of each fiscal year. This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report meets that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013.

Responsibility for the accuracy of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent Operations. A framework of internal controls has been established to assist in the accuracy and reliability of the enclosed financial information. Due to the cost effectiveness of internal controls, they are designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatements.

For the year ended June 30, 2013, Anderson ZurMuehlen & Co., P.C. has issued an unmodified (referred to as "clean") opinion on the Bozeman School District No. 7's financial statements. Their independent audit report is located at the beginning of the financial section of this report.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD & A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD & A can be found immediately following the auditor's report in the financial section.

#### PROFILE OF THE DISTRICT

Geographically, the Bozeman Public School system covers an area greater than the City of Bozeman. The school system includes two legal districts - Elementary District No. 7 and High School District No. 7. The elementary district covers approximately 275 square miles and has an estimated population of 51,729. The high school district covers approximately 700 square miles, and encompasses eight elementary districts (kindergarten through 8<sup>th</sup> grade (K-8) - Bozeman, Anderson,

Cottonwood, Gallatin Gateway, LaMotte, Malmborg, Monforton, and Sedan-Wilsall). The estimated population of the high school district is 62,398. The school system is a public entity under the authority of the State of Montana.

The school district is governed by a Board of Trustees - seven of which are citizens who are elected by the voters of the Bozeman Elementary District. One Trustee-at-large is elected by the citizens of the other elementary districts to serve with the Bozeman elementary trustees as a high school board. Board policies are administered by the district superintendent.

The two separate legal entities make up one independent reporting entity clearly within the criteria established in Section 2100 of the Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards. All funds of the District are included in this report. The District serves approximately 5,993 students and provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels Pre-K through 12, as well as Adult Education. These include regular and enriched academic education, special education for students with disabilities and occupational education. These basic programs are supplemented by a wide variety of offerings in fine arts and athletics. The Bozeman Schools Foundation, Bozeman Hawk Booster Club, Bozeman Schools Friends of Music and the various parent organizations are separate legal entities. The impacts of these individual entities is considered immaterial to the overall financial status of the District and, as such, are not included in these financial statements.

The District is required by state law to annually adopt budgets for certain funds, generally those supported by property taxes. The elementary and high school board of trustees must meet to legally adopt final budgets on or before August 15<sup>th</sup> immediately preceding the school year. The following governmental funds require an annual budget to be appropriated: General, Transportation, Bus Depreciation, Tuition, Retirement, Technology Acquisition, Adult Education, Debt Service, and Building Reserve. These budgeted funds are the primary building blocks of the District's overall financial planning.

#### ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

#### Local Economy

The District is located on the eastern slope of the Rocky Mountains in Southwestern Montana. The major city within the District is Bozeman, which also serves as the county seat of Gallatin County.

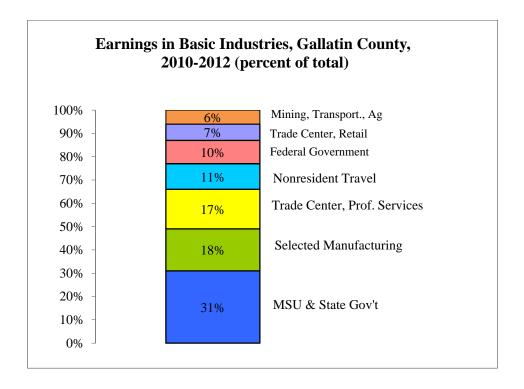
Montana State University - Bozeman (M.S.U.) represents a major economic activity in the District. M.S.U., with a fiscal year 2012-2013 annual budget of approximately \$382,088,863, employs approximately 3,670 employees (2,334 full time, 720 part time, and 616 graduate teaching and research assistants). With a student enrollment of 14,660(Fall 2012), M.S.U. is not only one of the largest factors in the area economy but also one of the more stable factors.

The Bureau of Business and Economic Research (BBER) is the research and public service branch of the University of Montana's School of Business Administration. The Bureau is regularly involved in a wide

variety of activities, including economic analysis and forecasting. Excerpts from the Bureau's forecasts contained in the Spring 2013 issue of the *Montana Business Quarterly* and their *Outlook 2013* issue related to Bozeman and Gallatin County, are restated in the following paragraphs.

Inflation-adjusted wage and salary earnings rose by 1.9 percent in the 12-month period ended in June 2012, compared to a previous period (and excluding the effect of the sale of a local business RightNow Technologies to Oracle). Construction ended its deep slump, posting solid gains for the year and the Bozeman airport has become the busiest airport in the state. Steady growth in Montana State University, especially in its research activities, good prospects for high-tech manufacturing and services, and an improved outlook for real estate and construction have combined to make our forecast for overall growth in Gallatin County higher than any other major urban area in the state.

The area has needed that faster growth the past few years just to ease the deep declines suffered during the recession. Since the beginning of 2010, job growth has outpaced the state average, yet unemployment is only back to the levels achieved at the end of 2006. What is impressive about job and income growth in the recovery for Gallatin County to date is the fact that it was achieved largely without any contribution from the residential construction sector. That will change in the coming years, as residential construction finally begins to restart after four stagnant years.



Outdoor recreational opportunities, the natural beauty of the area, proximity to two major ski resorts and to Yellowstone National Park promote the nonresident travel to the area.

#### Major Initiatives

The District uses a continual long range strategic planning process (LRSP), that includes core ideology, envisioned future, goal statements, strategic objectives and assumptions that bring rigor to the process of setting goals; ensures the wants, preferences and needs of our community are well understood; and strategically focuses our resources to build a strong, vital School District.

The LRSP helps to form the culture of the District and is a valuable tool for moving the District forward. One of many intended outcomes of the LRSP is to provide a tool to assure available resources are appropriately allocated to accomplish attainable strategic outcomes. This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) helps demonstrate how valuable resources are received and spent.

#### Relevant Financial Policies

The District has worked hard to maintain and currently has a structurally balanced General Fund. This means that the current annual obligations of the General Fund are paid with current available General Fund revenues.

#### Long-Term Financial Planning

In addition to the main purpose of the district, which is Academic Performance, the LRSP includes sections for Operations and Capacity Building, Community Engagement and Partnerships, and Student and Staff Safety/Health/Welfare.

As part of the Operations and Capacity Building Goal the public gave its approval of a \$26.375 million bond issue in the spring of 2012 to build a new 500+ student elementary school, expand the support services facility and renovate Longfellow Elementary School. These projects are vital to position the District to handle future growth in student enrollment and provide better facilities for the existing student population. Opening a new school, along with anticipated student enrollment increases, will impact the operating budgets of the Elementary district. As the project is completed, and anticipated enrollment increases are confirmed, the operating budgets will be adjusted to accommodate these added costs.

Voters also approved additional Building Reserve and Technology levies in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. Each are long-term in nature: the Building Reserve and Technology levies have 5-year and permanent durations, respectively. Both levies will enable the District to meet needs in these areas well into the foreseeable future.

#### OTHER INFORMATION

#### Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Bozeman School District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year. This is the twenty-fourth year that the District has received this prestigious award. We believe our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

#### Acknowledgements

We would like to express our appreciation to the Board of Trustees for their concern in providing fiscal accountability to the patrons of our school district and thereby contributing their support to the development of one of the best educational financial operations within the State. The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of R.J. Tvedt and the entire Business Office staff. To those personnel who assisted and contributed to its preparation, thank you!

Sincerely,

Steven D. Johnson, CPA

Deputy Superintendent Operations

Robert J. Watson, Ed.D.

Superintendent



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

# Bozeman School District No. 7 Montana

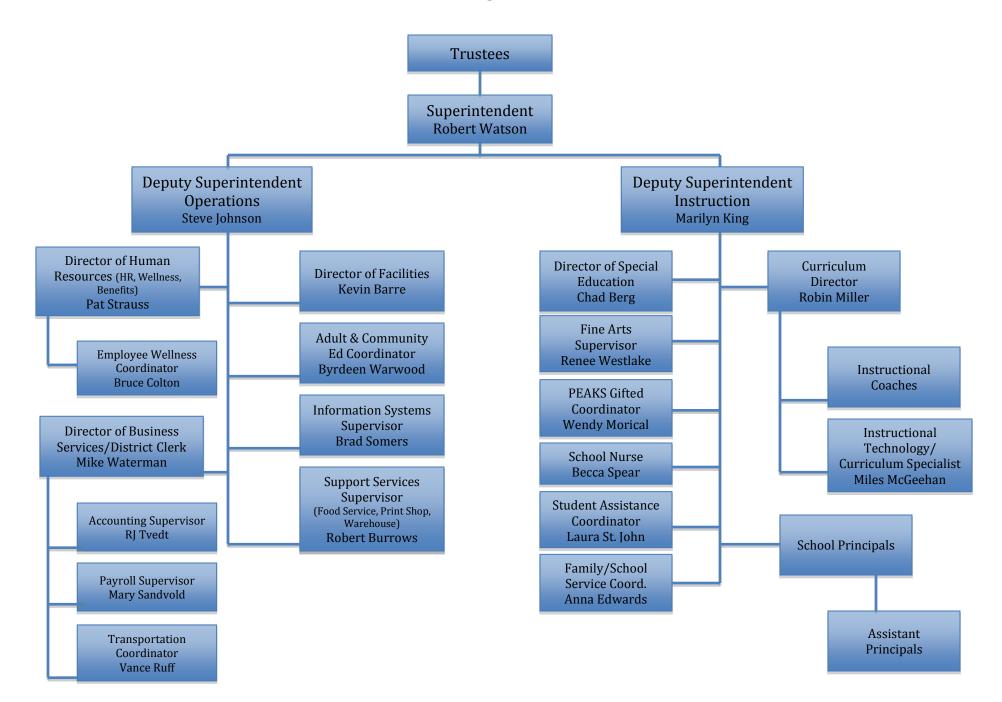
For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2012

Geffry R. Ener

Executive Director/CEO

## **Bozeman School District 7 Administrative Organization Chart**



#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

## Elected Officials Board of Trustees

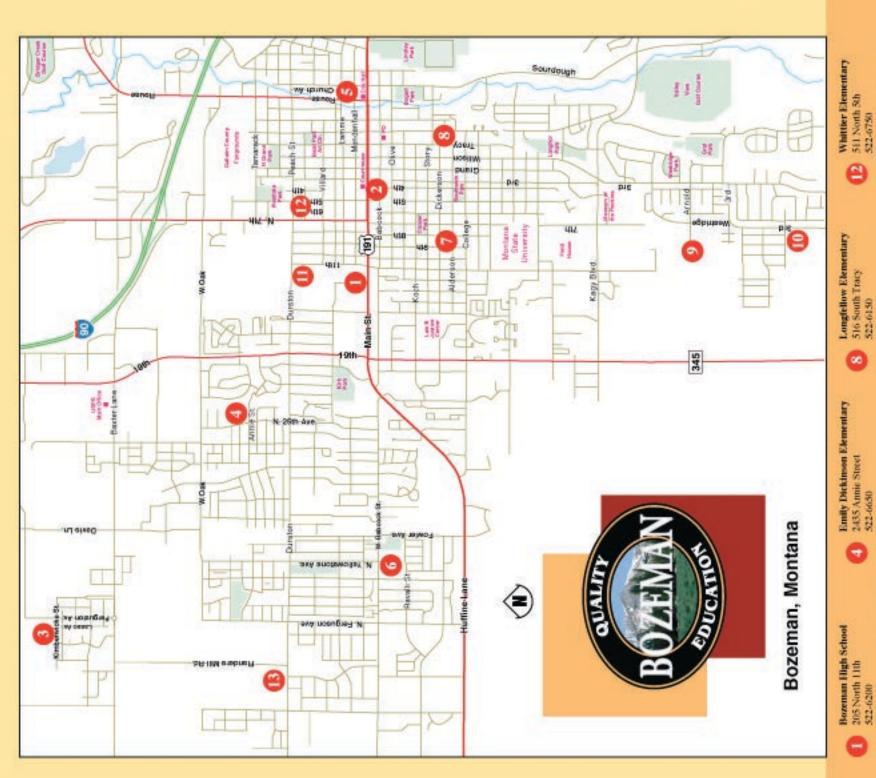
|                         | Term<br>Expires<br>April |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Manufac Manua           | 2015                     |
| Wendy Tage              | 2015                     |
| Sue MacGrath Vice Chair | 2015                     |
| Heide Arneson           | 2014                     |
| Denise Hayman           | 2015                     |
| Gary Lusin              | 2014                     |
| Dan Swanson             | 2014                     |
| Andy Willett            | 2016                     |
| Elizabeth Williamson    | 2016                     |

#### <u>Appointed</u>

| Robert J. Watson, Ed. D. |      |  |  |  |  |  | Superintendent of Schools         |
|--------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Marilyn King, Ed. D      |      |  |  |  |  |  | Deputy Superintendent Instruction |
| Steven Johnson, C.P.A.   |      |  |  |  |  |  | Deputy Superintendent Operations  |
| Pat Strauss              | <br> |  |  |  |  |  | .Director of Human Resources      |

#### Board Meetings Held During Fiscal Year 2012-13

Regular 12 Special 34



Meadowlark Elementary 4415 Durston Road 582-6860

Morning Star Elementary 830 Amold Street 522-6500 6

8

Hyalite Elementary School

3600 West Babcock 582-6800

9

Central Administration Offices

404 W. Main Street 522-6000

Hawthorne Elementary 114 North Rouse 522-6700

Ur,

Bridger Alternative High School 205 North 11th 522-6100

\$22-6650

Sacajawea Middle School

3525 South 3rd 522-6400

Support Services 501 North 11th 522-6380

Θ

Irving Elementary 611 South 8th \$22-6600

Chief Joseph Middle School 4255 Kimberwicko 522-6300

9



## FINANCIAL SECTION



#### **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the Board of Trustees
Bozeman School District No. 7

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Bozeman School District No. 7 (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies

used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Bozeman School District No. 7, as of June 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows, thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, required budgetary comparison schedule, and schedule of funding progress-other postemployment healthcare benefits be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, supplemental information mandated by Montana Office of Public Instruction, the schedule of capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds, and statistical sections (as listed in the table of contents), are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section, supplemental information mandated by Montana Office of Public Instruction, the schedule of capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 26, 2014, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Onderson Zur Muchlen + Co, P.C. Bozeman, Montana February 26, 2014 **Management's Discussion and Analysis** 

## BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

This discussion and analysis of the Bozeman School District's financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter on page 1 and the District's financial statements, which begin on page 25.

#### USING THIS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR)

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand Bozeman School District No. 7 as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregate view of the School District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements show how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds (General, Elementary Building, and the High School Building Reserve Funds) with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column.

#### Overview of the financial statements

Statement of Net Position(page 28) and the Statement of Activities (page 29)

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer the question "How did we do financially during 2013". These government-wide statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole, the financial condition of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's property tax base, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the School District's governmental activities are presented. These activities include most of the District's programs and services including instruction, support services, administration, operations and maintenance, pupil transportation, food services and certain extracurricular activities.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a group of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds - Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on how money flows into and out of its funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The District maintains twenty-one individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General, Elementary Building, and High School Building Reserve Funds, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other eighteen governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements and schedules elsewhere in this report.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Proprietary funds - The District maintains one proprietary fund type. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the District's various functions. When the School District charges customers for the services it provides, whether to outside customers or to other departments of the District, these services are generally reported in proprietary funds. The District uses two internal service funds to account for services provided to all the other funds of the District: purchasing and self-insurance. The internal service funds use the same accounting method as the government-wide statements and are included with the governmental activities shown on those statements.

The two internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* on pages 103-106 of this report. The *basic* proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 37-39 of this report.

Fiduciary funds - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs. The accrual basis of accounting is used for fiduciary funds. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 40-41 of this report and the combining fiduciary fund statements can be found on pages 107-109. The District uses the fiduciary funds to account for extracurricular student activities, Worthy Student Scholarships, Medicaid Billing Consortium, and High School Interlocal Agreement activities.

Notes to the financial statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin on page 43.

#### THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial condition. In the case of the District, assets exceeded liabilities by \$58,941,982 as of June 30, 2013. *Table 1* presents a comparative summary of the District's net position for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013 and 2012.

By far the largest portion of the District's net position (71.0 percent) reflects its net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, machinery and equipment and construction in progress), less any related debt outstanding used to acquire those assets (unspent bond proceeds are not accounted for in this line). The District uses these capital assets to provide services to its students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Approximately 21.1% of the District's net position were subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. *Unrestricted* net position - the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation or other legal requirements total \$4,607,300 at the end of this year.

Table 1
BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
Net Position

#### **Governmental Activities**

|   | 2013                         | 2012                         |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Current and other assets Capital assets | \$ 37,765,400<br>118,108,524 | \$ 18,993,445<br>103,605,631 |
| Total assets                            | 155,873,924                  | 122,599,076                  |
| Current liabilities                     | 10,598,457                   | 7,150,089                    |
| Long-term debt outstanding              | 86,333,485                   | 64,087,575                   |
| Total liabilities                       | 96,931,942                   | 71,237,664                   |
| Net position:                           |                              |                              |
| Net investment in capital assets        | 41,859,235                   | 38,752,077                   |
| Restricted                              | 12,475,447                   | 9,586,558                    |
| Unrestricted                            | 4,607,300                    | 3,022,777                    |
| Total net position                      | \$ 58,941,982                | \$ 51,361,412                |

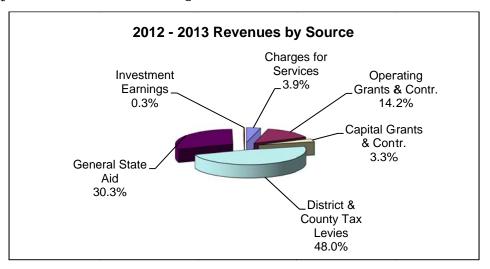
The District's net position increased by \$7,580,570 during the current fiscal year which was largely the result of debt retirement, receipt of hail insurance proceeds and raising general fund reserves.

Changes in net position - As can be seen on Table 2, the Bozeman School District's governmental activities increased net position by \$7,580,570, thereby accounting for 100% of the total growth in the net position.

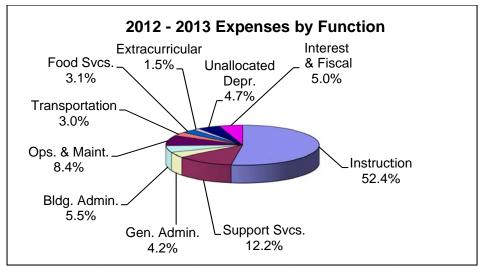
## Table 2 BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Changes in Net Position

|  |    | Government | ntal Activities |            |  |
|--|----|------------|-----------------|------------|--|
| Revenues   |    | 2013       |                 | 2012       |  |
| Program revenues:                                  |    |            |                 |            |  |
| Charges for Services                               | \$ | 2,694,386  | \$              | 2,829,479  |  |
| Operating grants and contributions                 | ,  | 9,657,240  | -               | 9,053,281  |  |
| Capital grants and contributions                   |    | 2,216,427  |                 | 934,990    |  |
| General revenues:                                  |    |            |                 | ,,,,,,,    |  |
| District property taxes                            |    | 27,624,361 |                 | 25,901,455 |  |
| Investment earnings                                |    | 173,809    |                 | 196,015    |  |
| Unrestricted county distribution - retirement      |    | 5,107,947  |                 | 4,677,674  |  |
| Unrestricted state equalization                    |    | 14,847,712 |                 | 14,168,581 |  |
| Unrestricted state guaranteed tax base subsidy     |    | 2,296,582  |                 | 1,730,896  |  |
| Unrestricted state motor vehicle fee reimbursement |    | 1,773,347  |                 | 1,628,465  |  |
| Unrestricted quality educator                      |    | 1,266,515  |                 | 1,257,904  |  |
| Unrestricted other state revenue                   |    | 438,003    |                 | 183,766    |  |
| Total revenues                                     |    | 68,096,329 |                 | 62,562,506 |  |
| Program Expenses                                   |    |            |                 |            |  |
| Instruction  |    | 31,716,354 |                 | 31,164,999 |  |
| Support services                                   |    | 7,412,715  |                 | 6,903,108  |  |
| General administration                             |    | 2,563,815  |                 | 2,728,377  |  |
| Building administration                            |    | 3,310,381  |                 | 3,568,685  |  |
| Operations and maintenance                         |    | 5,055,062  |                 | 5,852,700  |  |
| Student transportation                             |    | 1,801,699  |                 | 1,844,503  |  |
| Food services                                      |    | 1,868,641  |                 | 1,808,610  |  |
| Extracurricular activities                         |    | 932,725    |                 | 897,486    |  |
| Unallocated depreciation                           |    | 2,851,136  |                 | 2,734,240  |  |
| Interest and fiscal charges                        |    | 3,003,231  |                 | 2,705,910  |  |
| Total expenses                                     |    | 60,515,759 |                 | 60,208,618 |  |
| Increase (decrease) in net position                |    | 7,580,570  |                 | 2,353,888  |  |
| Net position, beginning of year                    |    | 51,361,412 |                 | 49,007,524 |  |
| Net position, end of year                          | \$ | 58,941,982 | \$              | 51,361,412 |  |

Revenues for fiscal year 2013 on Table 2 experienced an increase of \$5,533,823. This increase is largely attributable to an overall increase in state funding, district property taxes and receiving almost \$2,100,000 in hail damage insurance proceeds. The following chart illustrates the breakout of revenues by source.



Total expenses on *Table 2* decreased by \$307,141 (0.5%) and was largely attributable to a reduction in noncapitalizable operations and maintenance expenses. The following chart illustrates the breakout of expenses by function.



#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

As the District completed the year, its governmental funds (as presented in the balance sheet on page 32) reported a *combined* fund balance of \$28,743,573, an increase of \$14,666,761 due primarily to the unspent bond proceeds at year end held for ongoing construction projects.

The major elementary building fund had a \$13,147,147 increase in fund balance due to the unspent bond proceeds being used to construct the Meadowlark Elementary School, expand the Support Services building and renovate Longfellow Elementary School. The high school major building reserve fund equity appreciated a 13.5% increase due to tax levies accruing for future anticipated projects. The general fund (the third major fund) is the main operating fund of the Bozeman School District. Its fund balance increased by 18.2% and was largely attributable to tax collections exceeding current costs.

#### General fund budgetary highlights

The general fund's original and final budget were identical for the year ended June 30, 2013 (see statement on page 36). Actual revenues slightly surpassed expected budgeted general fund revenues by \$74,766 (0.20%), which is mostly the result of delinquent tax collections exceeding expectations (including any penalties and interest).

General fund expenditures utilized 99.1% of the general fund budget. There was only one significant functional variance in the expenditure section. The operations and maintenance function benefitted from a 12.6% favorable variance due to several reasons. One reason is the District experienced another mild Winter and did not have to utilize the utilities contingency budget and another being that the District chose to pay for more large (but noncapitalized) projects out of the building reserve funds.

Ending budgeted general fund balance reserves rose to 7.2% of the 2013-2014 expenditure budget. This percentage is 72% of the state allowed 10% maximum and is adequate to meet cash flow needs.

Student enrollment is critical in the calculation of general fund budget limits. The overall District PreK-12 enrollment has increased every year since 2004 (see Table 24). The October 2012 increase of 183 students once again followed the current trend of enrollment projections. This enrollment gain will continue to increase the demand for resources but will also have a positive impact on the maximum budget allowed to service the educational needs of the students.

#### CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

#### Capital Assets

As of June 30, 2013, the District had invested \$145.5 million in capital assets, including school land, buildings, construction in progress, and machinery and equipment. This amount represents an increase prior to depreciation of \$17,620,646 over 2012. Total depreciation expense for the year was \$3,120,821. The following schedule presents capital asset balances net of depreciation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013.

|                            | Amount                    |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Land improvements          | \$ 8,886,865<br>5,399,436 |
| Buildings and improvements | 86,559,003                |
| Machinery and equipment    | 1,621,895                 |
| Construction in progress   | 15,728,628                |
| Total                      | \$118,195,827             |

The total assets (net of depreciation) noted above includes \$87,303 of fiduciary net capital assets. Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note III C on pages 57-59 of this report.

#### Debt Administration

At year-end, the District had \$91,341,095 in general and limited obligation bonds and other long-term debt outstanding, of which \$5,007,610 is due within one year. A summary of the District's outstanding long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2013, is presented below:

|   | Amount   |
|---|--|
| General obligation bonds Limited obligation bonds Compensated absences Voluntary termination benefits Other postemployment benefits | \$ 86,842,064<br>521,791<br>3,615,928<br>34,578<br>326,734 |
| Total   | \$ 91,341,095  |

The Elementary District has maintained an Aa3 Moody's rating and the High School District has maintained Aa2 Moody's rating for general obligation debt. State statutes currently limit the amount of the general obligation debt a District may issue. As of June 30, 2013, the current elementary legal debt margin is \$10,399,774 and the high school is \$43,909,988 (as shown on Table 14).

Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Note III E of this report.

#### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

Many factors were considered by the District's administration and board of trustees during the process of developing the fiscal year 2013-2014 budget. The primary factors were the District's student population, collective bargaining agreements, inflation rates, and the local economy. Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund increased by 6.6% to \$40,671,155 in fiscal year 2013-2014. Increased payroll and employee benefit costs are the primary reason for the increase.

Inflation for fiscal year 2013 (June to June) was 1.8% which was a modest increase over the 1.7% as of June 2012. The Consumer Price Index has decreased 0.3% from July 2013 through December 2013. The local cost of living within the Bozeman School District has kept pace with that of the national economy. This fact was considered when evaluating the cost of living during collective bargaining negotiations.

#### CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the resources it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact Steve Johnson (Deputy Superintendent Operations), at the Bozeman School District, 404 West Main Street, Bozeman, Montana 59715 (or by phone at 406-522-6042).



**Basic Financial Statements** 



**Government-Wide Financial Statements** 

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2013

|   | Governmental Activities |  |      | ernmental<br>ctivities |
|---|-------------------------|--|------|------------------------|
| ASSETS  |                         | LIABILITIES  | -    |                        |
| Current assets:   |                         | Current liabilities:                                 |      |                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                       | \$ 34,091,127           | Accounts payable                                     | \$   | 3,668,206              |
| Property taxes receivable(net of allowances for uncollectibles) | 1,890,806               | Accrued interest payable                             |      | 260,418                |
| Due from other governments                                      | 1,233,127               | Retainages payable                                   |      | 681,624                |
| Accounts receivable   | 30,993                  | Unearned revenue                                     |      | 980,599                |
| Inventory, at cost  | 64,473                  | Bonds payable - due within one year                  |      | 4,601,104              |
| Prepaid items   | 28,469                  | Compensated absences - due within one year           |      | 399,906                |
| Total current assets  | 37,338,995              | Voluntary termination benefits - due within one year |      | 6,600                  |
|   | <del></del> -           | Total current liabilities                            | 1    | 10,598,457             |
| Noncurrent assets:  |                         |  |      |                        |
| Deferred bond issuance costs                                    | 426,405                 | Noncurrent liabilities:                              |      |                        |
| Land  | 8,886,865               | Bonds payable  | 8    | 82,762,751             |
| Land improvements   | 7,570,733               | Compensated absences                                 |      | 3,216,022              |
| Buildings and improvements                                      | 107,816,118             | Voluntary termination benefits                       |      | 27,978                 |
| Machinery and equipment   | 5,423,761               | Other postemployment health benefits                 |      | 326,734                |
| Construction in progress  | 15,728,628              | Total noncurrent liabilities                         |      | 86,333,485             |
| Less accumulated depreciation                                   | (27,317,581)            | Total liabilities                                    | 9    | 96,931,942             |
| Total noncurrent assets   | 118,534,929             |  |      |                        |
| Total assets  | \$ 155,873,924          | NET POSITION   |      |                        |
|   |                         | Net investment in capital assets                     | 4    | 41,859,235             |
|   |                         | Restricted for:                                      |      |                        |
|   |                         | Building   |      | 1,902,432              |
|   |                         | Building reserve                                     |      | 5,465,104              |
|   |                         | Debt service   |      | 67,262                 |
|   |                         | Bus depreciation                                     |      | 344,995                |
|   |                         | Retirement   |      | 2,359,440              |
|   |                         | Technology acquisition                               |      | 902,474                |
|   |                         | Transportation                                       |      | 685,229                |
|   |                         | Grant purposes                                       |      | 603,261                |
|   |                         | Adult education                                      |      | 145,163                |
|   |                         | Tuition  |      | 87                     |
|   |                         | Unrestricted   |      | 4,607,300              |
|   |                         | <b>Total net position</b>                            | \$ 5 | 58,941,982             |

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                               |                  |                        | Pr       | ogram Revenues               | s       |                                | ]  | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|----|---|
| Functions/Programs            | Expenses         | harges for<br>Services |          | erating Grants Contributions |         | apital Grants<br>Contributions |    | Governmental Activities                           |
| Governmental activities:      | <br>             |                        |          |                              |         |                                |    |   |
| Instruction                   | \$<br>31,716,354 | \$<br>835,292          | \$       | 4,227,879                    | \$      | -                              | \$ | (26,653,183)                                      |
| Support services              | 7,412,715        | 230,111                |          | 3,316,436                    |         | -                              |    | (3,866,168)                                       |
| General administration        | 2,563,815        | 57,682                 |          | 117,423                      |         | -                              |    | (2,388,710)                                       |
| Building administration       | 3,310,381        | 111,584                |          | 168,960                      |         | -                              |    | (3,029,837)                                       |
| Operations and maintenance    | 5,055,062        | 238,569                |          | 523,906                      |         | 2,216,427                      |    | (2,076,160)                                       |
| Student transportation        | 1,801,699        | 45,050                 |          | 599,491                      |         | -                              |    | (1,157,158)                                       |
| Food services                 | 1,868,641        | 1,174,689              |          | 692,611                      |         | -                              |    | (1,341)   |
| Extracurricular activities    | 932,725          | 1,409                  |          | 10,534                       |         | -                              |    | (920,782)   |
| Unallocated depreciation *    | 2,851,136        | -                      |          | -                            |         | -                              |    | (2,851,136)                                       |
| Interest and fiscal charges   | <br>3,003,231    |                        |          |                              |         |                                |    | (3,003,231)                                       |
| Total governmental activities | \$<br>60,515,759 | \$<br>2,694,386        | \$       | 9,657,240                    | \$      | 2,216,427                      | \$ | (45,947,706)                                      |
|                               |                  | General r              |          |                              |         |                                |    |   |
|                               |                  | District               |          | -                            |         |                                |    | 27,624,361  |
|                               |                  | Investm                |          | -                            |         |                                |    | 173,809   |
|                               |                  | _                      |          | ntal revenue                 |         |                                |    |   |
|                               |                  |                        | tricted: |                              |         |                                |    |   |
|                               |                  |                        | •        | tribution - retirer          | nent    |                                |    | 5,107,947   |
|                               |                  |                        | e equal  |                              |         |                                |    | 14,847,712  |
|                               |                  |                        | -        | nteed tax base su            | -       |                                |    | 2,296,582   |
|                               |                  |                        |          | r vehicle fee rein           | nbursen | nent                           |    | 1,773,347   |
|                               |                  |                        | -        | y educator<br>revenue        |         |                                |    | 1,266,515<br>438,003                              |
|                               |                  |                        |          | l revenues                   |         |                                |    | 53,528,276  |
|                               |                  | Total                  | genera   | ii revenues                  |         |                                | _  | 33,326,270  |
|                               |                  | Change in              | net po   | sition                       |         |                                |    | 7,580,570   |
|                               |                  | Net position           | on, beg  | inning of year               |         |                                |    | 51,361,412  |
|                               |                  | Net position           | on, end  | of year                      |         |                                | \$ | 58,941,982  |

<sup>\*</sup> This amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various functions.



**Fund Financial Statements** 

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2013

|                                     | <br>General     | <br>Elementary<br>Building | igh School<br>ding Reserve | Nonmajor<br>overnmental<br>Funds | G  | Total<br>overnmental<br>Funds |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| <u>ASSETS</u>                       |                 |                            |                            |                                  |    |                               |
| Cash and cash equivalents           | \$<br>4,091,676 | \$<br>14,571,594           | \$<br>3,489,877            | \$<br>9,237,227                  | \$ | 31,390,374                    |
| Property taxes receivable           | 1,103,639       | -                          | 100,070                    | 696,378                          |    | 1,900,087                     |
| Due from other funds                | -               | -                          | -                          | 38,714                           |    | 38,714                        |
| Due from other governments          | 6,577           | 443,363                    | -                          | 783,187                          |    | 1,233,127                     |
| Accounts receivable                 | 3,018           | 12,759                     | -                          | 10,262                           |    | 26,039                        |
| Inventory, at cost                  | -               | -                          | -                          | 45,046                           |    | 45,046                        |
| Prepaid items                       | <br>5,421       | <br>                       | <br>                       | <br>5,479                        |    | 10,900                        |
| Total assets                        | \$<br>5,210,331 | \$<br>15,027,716           | \$<br>3,589,947            | \$<br>10,816,293                 | \$ | 34,644,287                    |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES       |                 |                            |                            |                                  |    |                               |
| Liabilities:                        |                 |                            |                            |                                  |    |                               |
| Accounts payable                    | \$<br>709,720   | \$<br>1,401,430            | \$<br>21,632               | \$<br>1,063,210                  | \$ | 3,195,992                     |
| Retainages payable                  | -               | 609,288                    | 1,627                      | 70,709                           |    | 681,624                       |
| Bank overdraft                      | -               | -                          | -                          | 7,901                            |    | 7,901                         |
| Deferred revenue                    | 1,103,639       | -                          | 100,070                    | 696,378                          |    | 1,900,087                     |
| Unearned revenue                    | -               | -                          | -                          | 76,396                           |    | 76,396                        |
| Due to other funds                  | <br>-           |                            | <br>                       | <br>38,714                       |    | 38,714                        |
| Total liabilities                   | 1,813,359       | 2,010,718                  | <br>123,329                | <br>1,953,308                    |    | 5,900,714                     |
| Fund balances:                      |                 |                            |                            |                                  |    |                               |
| Nonspendable                        | 5,421           | -                          | -                          | 50,525                           |    | 55,946                        |
| Restricted                          | -               | 13,016,998                 | 3,466,618                  | 7,077,135                        |    | 23,560,751                    |
| Committed                           | -               | -                          | -                          | 1,743,226                        |    | 1,743,226                     |
| Assigned                            | 465,196         | -                          | -                          | -                                |    | 465,196                       |
| Unassigned                          | 2,926,355       | -                          | -                          | (7,901)                          |    | 2,918,454                     |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>          | 3,396,972       | 13,016,998                 | 3,466,618                  | 8,862,985                        |    | 28,743,573                    |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$<br>5,210,331 | \$<br>15,027,716           | \$<br>3,589,947            | \$<br>10,816,293                 | \$ | 34,644,287                    |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2013

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (page 28) are different because:

| Total fund balances - governmental funds (page 32)  | \$<br>28,743,573 |
|---|------------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. The cost of the assets is \$145,426,105 and the accumulated depreciation is \$27,317,581.   | 118,108,524      |
| Property tax revenue is recognized when earned(and the claim to resources is established) rather than when "available." All of the deferred property tax revenue reported in the governmental funds is not available.   | 1,900,087        |
| Property taxes receivable is reported "net of the allowances for uncollectibles" on the statement of net assets.  | (9,281)          |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable and compensated absences, and voluntary termination benefits are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. The effects of these prior items are as follows:  Bonds payable \$87,197,868 |                  |
| Compensated absences 3,615,928  | (00.040.00.0     |
| Voluntary termination benefits 34,578   | (90,848,374)     |
| Internal service funds are used by the District to charge the costs of health insurance, printing, warehouse, postage and other services to individual funds.  The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in   |                  |
| governmental activities in the statement of net assets.   | <br>1,047,453    |
| Total net position - governmental activities (page 28)  | \$<br>58,941,982 |

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|   | <u>General</u>          | Elementary<br>Building | High School<br>Building Reserve | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Revenues:   | \$ 15,955,470           | \$ -                   | \$ 1,506,738                    | \$ 10,128,789                     | ¢ 27.500.007                   |
| District property taxes Tuition and fees          | \$ 15,955,470<br>28,748 | \$ -                   | \$ 1,500,738                    | 1,324,622                         | \$ 27,590,997<br>1,353,370     |
| Interest  | 33,069                  | 41,113                 | 11,279                          | 48,044                            | 1,333,570                      |
| Other district revenue                            | 946                     | 697,784                | 11,279                          | 676,002                           | 1,374,732                      |
| Gallatin County                                   | 940                     | 097,764                | -                               | 5,442,341                         | 5,442,341                      |
| State of Montana                                  | 22,200,452              | _                      | _                               | 2,699,050                         | 24,899,502                     |
| Federal   | 22,200,432              | _                      | _                               | 3,505,205                         | 3,505,205                      |
| Total revenues                                    | 38,218,685              | 738,897                | 1,518,017                       | 23,824,053                        | 64,299,652                     |
| Expenditures:                                     |                         |                        |                                 |                                   |                                |
| Current -   |                         |                        |                                 |                                   |                                |
| Instruction                                       | 24,541,926              | 144,109                | 230                             | 6,128,983                         | 30,815,248                     |
| Support services                                  | 4,074,203               | 8,446                  | -                               | 3,324,742                         | 7,407,391                      |
| General administration                            | 1,880,779               | -                      | -                               | 609,310                           | 2,490,089                      |
| Building administration                           | 2,651,661               | 5,914                  | -                               | 590,149                           | 3,247,724                      |
| Operations and maintenance                        | 3,687,674               | 523,029                | 196,038                         | 564,700                           | 4,971,441                      |
| Student transportation                            | 382                     | -                      | -                               | 1,798,858                         | 1,799,240                      |
| Food services                                     | 8,015                   | -                      | -                               | 1,830,606                         | 1,838,621                      |
| Extracurricular activities                        | 851,514                 | -                      | -                               | 76,819                            | 928,333                        |
| Capital outlay                                    | 7                       | 15,795,637             | 909,879                         | 901,290                           | 17,606,813                     |
| Debt service -                                    |                         |                        |                                 |                                   |                                |
| Principal retirement                              | -                       | -                      | -                               | 5,488,708                         | 5,488,708                      |
| Interest and fiscal charges                       | -                       | -                      | -                               | 2,970,582                         | 2,970,582                      |
| Bond issuance costs                               |                         | 260,334                |                                 |                                   | 260,334                        |
| Total expenditures                                | 37,696,161              | 16,737,469             | 1,106,147                       | 24,284,747                        | 79,824,524                     |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | 522,524                 | (15,998,572)           | 411,870                         | (460,694)                         | (15,524,872)                   |
| Other financing sources (uses):                   |                         |                        |                                 |                                   |                                |
| Hail damage insurance proceeds                    | -                       | 2,093,038              | -                               | -                                 | 2,093,038                      |
| General obligation bonds issued                   | -                       | 26,375,000             | -                               | -                                 | 26,375,000                     |
| Premium on general obligation debt                |                         | 677,681                |                                 | 1,045,914                         | 1,723,595                      |
| Total other financing sources (uses)              |                         | 29,145,719             |                                 | 1,045,914                         | 30,191,633                     |
| Net changes in fund balances                      | 522,524                 | 13,147,147             | 411,870                         | 585,220                           | 14,666,761                     |
| Fund balances, beginning of year                  | 2,874,448               | (130,149)              | 3,054,748                       | 8,277,765                         | 14,076,812                     |
| Fund balances, end of year                        | \$ 3,396,972            | \$ 13,016,998          | \$ 3,466,618                    | \$ 8,862,985                      | \$ 28,743,573                  |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (page 29) are different because:

| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 34)  | \$<br>14,666,761 |
|---|------------------|
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays (\$17,606,813) exceeded depreciation (\$3,058,068) in the current period.  | 14,548,745       |
| Deferred revenue in the governmental funds are reported on the full accrual method in the government-wide financial statements.   | 33,364           |
| The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the payment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs and bond premiums when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized as a component of interest and fiscal charges in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt. | (22,348,250)     |
| The current period net decrease in compensated absences and voluntary termination benefits payable did not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, generated no expenditure to be reported in the governmental funds.  | 140,641          |
| Internal service funds are used by the District to charge the costs of health insurance, printing, warehouse, postage and other services to individual funds. The net income of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.  | <br>539,309      |
| Change in net position of governmental activities (page 29)   | \$<br>7,580,570  |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND

# FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|   | Original      |               | Variance with Final Budget |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|
|   | and Final     |               | Positive                   |
|   | Budget        | Actual        | (Negative)                 |
| Revenues:   |               |               |                            |
| District property taxes                           | \$ 15,878,652 | \$ 15,955,470 | \$ 76,818                  |
| Tuition and fees                                  | 35,000        | 28,748        | (6,252)                    |
| Interest  | 32,913        | 32,128        | (785)                      |
| Other district revenue                            | 9,599         | 946           | (8,653)                    |
| State of Montana                                  | 22,186,814    | 22,200,452    | 13,638                     |
| Total revenues                                    | 38,142,978    | 38,217,744    | 74,766                     |
| Expenditures:                                     |               |               |                            |
| Current -   |               |               |                            |
| Instruction                                       | 24,198,900    | 24,580,312    | (381,412)                  |
| Support services                                  | 4,270,614     | 4,068,345     | 202,269                    |
| General administration                            | 1,883,063     | 1,790,203     | 92,860                     |
| Building administration                           | 2,746,583     | 2,649,077     | 97,506                     |
| Operations and maintenance                        | 4,198,728     | 3,668,270     | 530,458                    |
| Student transportation                            | 3,765         | 382           | 3,383                      |
| Extracurricular activities                        | 841,325       | 851,514       | (10,189)                   |
| Capital outlay                                    | <u>-</u> _    | 7             | (7)                        |
| Total expenditures                                | 38,142,978    | 37,608,110    | 534,868                    |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures |               | 609,634       | 609,634                    |
| Other financing sources (uses):                   |               |               |                            |
| Transfers out                                     | <u> </u>      | (187,000)     | (187,000)                  |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>       | -             | (187,000)     | (187,000)                  |
| Net change in fund balances                       | -             | 422,634       | 422,634                    |
| Fund balances, beginning of year                  | 2,509,142     | 2,509,142     |                            |
| Fund balances, end of year                        | \$ 2,509,142  | \$ 2,931,776  | \$ 422,634                 |

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2013

| ASSETS                               |    | Governmental<br>Activities:<br>Internal Service<br>Funds |  |
|--------------------------------------|----|--|--|
| Current assets:                      |    |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | \$ | 2,708,654  |  |
| Accounts receivable                  |    | 4,954  |  |
| Inventory, at cost                   |    | 19,427   |  |
| Prepaid items                        |    | 17,569   |  |
| Total current assets                 |    | 2,750,604  |  |
| Noncurrent assets: Capital assets:   |    |  |  |
| Machinery and equipment              |    | 556,679  |  |
| Less accumulated depreciation        |    | (301,103)  |  |
| Net capital assets                   |    | 255,576  |  |
| Total assets                         |    | 3,006,180  |  |
| LIABILITIES Current liabilities:     |    | 472.21.4   |  |
| Accounts payable Unearned revenue    |    | 472,214  |  |
| Total current liabilities            | -  | 904,203  |  |
| Total current natimities             |    | 1,376,417  |  |
| Noncurrent liabilities:              |    |  |  |
| Other postemployment health benefits |    | 326,734  |  |
| Total noncurrent liabilities         |    | 326,734  |  |
| Total liabilities                    |    | 1,703,151  |  |
| NET POSITION                         |    |  |  |
| Net investment in capital assets     |    | 255,576  |  |
| Unrestricted                         |    | 1,047,453  |  |
| Total net position                   | \$ | 1,303,029  |  |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

| Operating revenues:                           | Governmental Activities: Internal Service Funds |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Charges for services                          | \$ 7,012,309                                    |  |  |
| Charges for Wellness services                 | 93,411  |  |  |
| Total operating revenues                      | 7,105,720                                       |  |  |
|   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·           |  |  |
| Operating expenses:                           |   |  |  |
| Administrative expenses                       | 227,014   |  |  |
| Communications                                | 33,406  |  |  |
| Contracted bus services                       | 159,390   |  |  |
| Contracted Medicare supplement                | 103,088   |  |  |
| Depreciation                                  | 57,442  |  |  |
| Excess risk insurance                         | 440,825   |  |  |
| Health, dental and vision claims              | 4,492,591                                       |  |  |
| Materials and supplies                        | 419,307   |  |  |
| Other postemployment health benefits          | 96,944  |  |  |
| Repairs and maintenance                       | 21,047  |  |  |
| Salaries and benefits                         | 206,214   |  |  |
| Wellness                                      | 314,369   |  |  |
| Other   | 1,126   |  |  |
| Total operating expenses                      | 6,572,763                                       |  |  |
| Operating income (loss)                       | 532,957   |  |  |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):             |   |  |  |
| Interest                                      | 6,352   |  |  |
| <b>Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)</b> | 6,352   |  |  |
| Change in net position                        | 539,309   |  |  |
| Net position, beginning of year               | 763,720   |  |  |
| Net position, end of year                     | \$ 1,303,029                                    |  |  |

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|  | Governmental Activities: Internal Service Funds |
|--|---|
| Cash flows from operating activities:  |   |
| Receipts from users  | \$ 7,164,192                                    |
| Payments for insurance claims  | (4,547,797)                                     |
| Payments to employees  | (206,214)                                       |
| Payments to suppliers  | (1,625,402)                                     |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities   | 784,779   |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:  |   |
| Purchases of capital assets  | (11,590)  |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities                                     | (11,590)  |
| Cash flows from investing activities: Interest received  | 6,352   |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities   | 6,352   |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   | 779,541   |
| Cash and cash equivalents - 7/01/12  | 1,929,113                                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents - 6/30/13  | \$ 2,708,654                                    |
| Reconciliation of operating income(loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:            |   |
| Operating income (loss)  | \$ 532,957                                      |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income(loss) to<br>net cash provided (used) by operating activities:  |   |
| Depreciation   | 57,442  |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable   | (3,586)   |
| (Increase) decrease in inventories   | 117,494   |
| (Increase) decrease in prepaid items   | (17,569)  |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in other postemployment benefits             | (60,961)<br>96,944                              |
| Increase (decrease) in other postemployment benefits  Increase (decrease) in unearned insurance premiums | 62,058  |
| Total adjustments  | 251,822   |
| v  | <del></del>                                     |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities   | \$ 784,779                                      |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 STATEMENT OF NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2013

|                               | Priv | Private-Purpose<br>Trust |  |  |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--|--|
| <u>ASSETS</u>                 |      |                          |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents     | \$   | 928,483                  |  |  |
| Investments                   |      | 560,050                  |  |  |
| Due from other governments    |      | 1,741                    |  |  |
| Accounts receivable           |      | 27,055                   |  |  |
| Land improvements             |      | 83,852                   |  |  |
| Machinery and equipment       |      | 19,822                   |  |  |
| Less accumulated depreciation |      | (16,371)                 |  |  |
| Total assets                  |      | 1,604,632                |  |  |
| LIABILITIES                   |      |                          |  |  |
| Accounts payable              |      | 142                      |  |  |
| Due to other governments      |      | 135,970                  |  |  |
| Total liabilities             |      | 136,112                  |  |  |
| NET POSITION                  |      |                          |  |  |
| Net position held in trust    | \$   | 1,468,520                |  |  |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                     | Private-Purpose<br>Trust Funds |           |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Additions:                          |                                |           |  |
| Auctions                            | \$                             | 31,198    |  |
| Contributions                       |                                | 20,243    |  |
| Extracurricular receipts and fees   |                                | 1,261,473 |  |
| Medicaid direct billing receipts    |                                | 743,245   |  |
| Membership services                 |                                | 208,113   |  |
| Other trust revenue                 |                                | 3,189     |  |
| State of Montana                    |                                | 43,838    |  |
| Total noninvestment trust additions |                                | 2,311,299 |  |
| Investment earnings:                |                                |           |  |
| Interest                            |                                | 44,178    |  |
| Total additions                     |                                | 2,355,477 |  |
| <b>Deductions:</b>                  |                                |           |  |
| Administrative expenses             |                                | 88,234    |  |
| Depreciation                        |                                | 5,311     |  |
| Dues and fees                       |                                | 6,420     |  |
| Salaries and benefits               |                                | 12,745    |  |
| Extracurricular activities          |                                | 1,251,140 |  |
| Payments to consortium members      |                                | 655,938   |  |
| Professional contracted services    |                                | 194,434   |  |
| Scholarships                        |                                | 16,602    |  |
| Total deductions                    |                                | 2,230,824 |  |
| Change in net position              |                                | 124,653   |  |
| Net position, beginning of year     |                                | 1,343,867 |  |
| Net position, end of year           | \$ 1,468,520                   |           |  |



**Notes to Financial Statements** 

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2013

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Bozeman School District No. 7 have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applied to governmental units. The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

The District adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 62 Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements. The Statement codifies the requirements of all pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA pronouncements that apply to state and local governments.

The GASB has issued Statement No. 63 Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position. This Statement establishes standards for reporting deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and net position in a statement of net position. The requirements of this Statement were implemented for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013.

# A. Reporting Entity

School District No. 7 was established under Montana law to provide educational services below the College and University level to residents of the District. Generally accepted accounting principles require that these financial statements present School District No. 7 (the primary government) and all component units, if any. The District has implemented in this fiscal year GASB Statement No. 61 The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34. This statement modifies certain requirements for inclusion of component units in the financial reporting entity. One significant modification was the provision that a financial benefit or burden must exist between the District and potential component unit organization for it to be included in the reporting entity as a component unit. In applying this statement, it has been determined that School District No. 7 has no component units.

The District actually consists of two separate legal entities - Elementary and High School districts. Accounting records of both districts must be maintained separately per State law because of differences in funding and tax base. However, both are managed by one central Board of Trustees, elected in a district-wide election, and by a central administration appointed by and responsible to the Board. Although School District No. 7 legally consists of two separate statutory entities, it is managed and operated as a single system. These financial statements present, as a single reporting entity, all activities over which the Board of Trustees exercise responsibility.

#### B. Government-wide and fund financial statements

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The statement of net position and statement of activities report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government. The activities of the internal service funds are eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental activities of the School District at year-end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the District's governmental activities (and ultimately presents changes in net position). Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include 1) charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Property taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements - Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at a more detailed level (and to demonstrate legal compliance). The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds. In School District No. 7's case, the general, elementary building, and high school building reserve funds are considered major and are presented in separate columns. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Internal service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. The fiduciary funds are reported by type.

#### C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the grantor or provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting.

However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, State and County aid and investment income associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The general fund accounts for all revenues and expenditures related to instruction, administration, and other activities, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *elementary building fund* accounts for the construction of elementary schools and for the remodeling of existing elementary facilities.

The high school building reserve fund accounts for the acquisition, construction or repair of major capital facilities in the high school district.

Additionally, the government also reports the following fund types:

Internal service funds account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of the District, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis. In the District's case, the internal service funds are used to charge the costs of health insurance, printing, warehouse, postage and other services to other individual funds.

The private-purpose trust funds are used to account for resources legally held in trust for use for the Worthy Student Scholarship on behalf of the Bozeman Schools Foundation, extracurricular activities departments, Medicaid Direct Billing Consortium, and the High School Interlocal Agreements. All resources in these funds (except for the Nonexpendable High School Endowment Fund), including any earnings on invested resources, may be used to support the funds' activities. The Montana Office of Public Instruction has currently instructed schools to account for certain extracurricular activities in the private-purpose trust funds. This decision has been made in part because although not all extracurricular funds are held in a "purely" custodial nature, the school board does have limited power to deny expenditures (and also deny the creation of the fund as a school district account in the first place).

It is the District's practice to eliminate the net income (loss) generated by interfund activity. This was implemented to comply with the GAAP requirement to consolidate internal activities in the government-wide statement of activities. Direct expenses of departments paying for the interfund activity (i.e. health insurance, warehouse goods, printing, etc) are not eliminated, but are presented as expenses in the appropriate functional category. Indirect expenses of the interfund activity, which are usually the ultimate reason of departments being indirectly over or undercharged, are eliminated through the reduction or increase of statement of activities expenses. If an Internal Service Fund receives revenue from a nongovernmental entity, it is recognized as a charges for services program revenue amongst the functions that generated it.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's Purchasing and Self-Insurance internal service funds are charges to customers for sales or services. Operating expenses for the internal service funds include the costs of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted net positions are available to expend, it is the District's policy to use its restricted net position first, followed by unrestricted net position as they are needed.

#### D. Deposits and investments

Except petty cash and a portion of the Private-Purpose Trust and Internal Service Funds, all District cash is held by the County Treasurer and pooled in the Gallatin County external investment pool or invested outside of that pool in direct obligations of United States Agencies. \$132,403 of the Middle and High School Student Extracurricular Funds (which are Private-Purpose Trust Funds) are in various interest bearing checking accounts. \$7,592 of the nonexpendable high school endowment fund (private-purpose trust) is in interest bearing bank insured deposit accounts.

The County Treasurer, at the direction of the District, invests the pooled cash in nonfiduciary funds pursuant to State Law (MCA 20-9-213 [4]). Allowable investments include direct obligations of the United States Government and some United States Agencies (not to exceed five years), savings or time deposits in a state or national bank, building and loan association, savings and loan association, or credit union insured by the FDIC or NCUA located in the State, or in a repurchase agreement. It is also allowable to invest monies under the State Unified Investment Program (STIP) established in Title 17, Chapter 6, MCA. STIP has invested in derivatives, but the nature of those transactions, the reason for entering into them and the School District's exposure to credit is not available to the School District for disclosure. As of June 30, 2013, the District had a significant portion of its funds invested in STIP through the Gallatin County external investment pool.

The District invests fiduciary funds pursuant to State Law, Title 22 Chapter 30. Generally, that law requires the District to consider the intent of the donor and the charitable purpose of the gift. In addition, the funds shall be managed and invested in good faith and with the care an ordinarily prudent person in a like position would exercise under similar circumstances.

The School District considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from date of purchase to be cash equivalents. With this in mind, the entire amount of the Gallatin County investment pool is considered cash equivalents. All cash equivalents held in the Gallatin County investment pool are reported at fair value. The direct obligations of the United States Agencies (when present) are also held at fair value.

# E. Receivables and payables

Trade receivables are primarily comprised of outstanding receivables for user charges and reimbursements anticipated from the internal service fund's excess risk insurance provider. Periodically, less than a

hundred dollars has been written off for some fiscal years and therefore no allowance for uncollectibles is created for these receivables.

Property is assessed by the County division of the State Department of Revenue. Valuations are determined under State law and submitted to the County Treasurer for the preparation of tax notices. Property taxes are assessed against the owner of record as of January  $1^{\rm st}$  with the taxes generally being levied in August and billed as of November  $1^{\rm st}$ . Property taxes receivable are recorded as of the date levied. Uncollected taxes receivable at year-end are deferred only in the fund financial statements.

Property taxes are due in two payments, generally November 30<sup>th</sup> and May 31<sup>st</sup>. Unpaid taxes become delinquent on December 1<sup>st</sup> and June 1<sup>st</sup>. After three years of delinquency, the County may proceed to take title to the property. Delinquent taxes may be collected up to ten years. The County Treasurer may issue a writ of execution to the County Sheriff to seize the property and sell it to pay the taxes. Unpaid taxes at the end of ten years may be written off by the County Commissioners. Using the County's 10-year delinquency rate of 0.03% on real estate property taxes levied and 0.2% on personal property taxes levied, a \$9,281 allowance for uncollectibles has been calculated and the property taxes receivable are presented net of this amount.

All payables are reported in the government-wide financial statements with the proprietary funds payables also being presented on the proprietary fund financial statements. In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, compensated absences and other voluntary termination benefits are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that there are unpaid reimbursable balances for terminated employees at year end.

# F. Inventories

All inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. Inventoriable items purchased through the governmental funds and internal service funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased(known as the consumption method).

#### G. Prepaid items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit future periods are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. This current asset is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed(consumption method).

# H. Capital assets

Capital assets, which include land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, machinery and equipment, and construction in progress, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. All lands purchased or received through a donation are capitalized, regardless of price. Machinery and equipment capital assets are defined by District policy as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more with a useful life of more than one year. District policy also dictates that buildings, improvement on

buildings, land improvements, and construction in progress are deemed to be capital assets when the individual project has a cost of \$25,000 or more(or anticipated cost for construction in progress). Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated using the half-year straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Land improvements 20 years Building and improvements 20-50 years Machinery and equipment 5-20 years

#### I. Compensated absences

Accumulated Vacation and Sick Leave - Nonteaching District employees earn vacation leave ranging from 15 to 24 days per year depending on the individual's years of service. Vacation leave may be accumulated to a total not to exceed two times the maximum number of days earned annually. Sick leave is earned at a rate of 11 to 12 days per year. Upon retirement or termination all employees are paid for 100% of unused vacation leave and 25% of unused sick leave(certified staff are limited to a maximum 150 days of sick leave payout). Upon termination, all payments are made at the employee's current salary.

The current and long-term liabilities for accumulated vacation and sick leave are reported on the government-wide financial statements. In governmental funds, sick leave and vacation leave are recorded as expenditures in the year paid, as it is the District's policy to satisfy any unpaid amounts at year-end from future resources, not expendable available resources. The District, in accordance with State law (MCA 20-9-512), transfers money, within the adopted budget, from the general fund to maintain the compensated absence liability fund. The purpose of this fund is to pay any accumulated sick and vacation leave that a nonteaching or administrative employee is entitled to upon termination of employment. The sick and vacation leave termination pay for teachers is paid out of the general fund. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) dictate that a fund solely funded from another fund cannot be a standalone special revenue fund. All of its activity must be reported in the fund that is truly paying for the expenditures. Therefore, on the modified accrual basis, the compensated absence liability fund activities have been consolidated into the general fund (its full funding source).

# J. Voluntary termination benefits

Voluntary Career Option Plan - The Voluntary Career Option Plan was intended to provide mid-career and late career teachers some flexibility in developing new career options through capitalizing on financial incentives of value to both the teacher and the District. Teachers are covered by this plan through the Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA) between School District No. 7 and the Bozeman Education Association July 1, 2007 - June 30, 2010. This plan was eliminated from the CBA effective June 30, 2010. The remaining plan obligations and plan description follow:

Teachers who elect to retire with between 13 and 24 credited years with the District are entitled to the benefit payable in: (1) a lump sum payment (13-19 credited years) based on a percentage of the highest

average salary (HAS) for their three highest paid years that may be split over two years at the teachers request or (2) a lump sum payment plus a set monthly stipend for a period not exceeding 5 years (20-24 credited years service). In addition, teachers with 20-24 credited years service receive \$100 per month towards their medical insurance premium for 10 years as long as they remain a participant in the District's insurance program and are not eligible for participation in any other employer sponsored medical program or Medicare. The District contributions are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis.

The VCOP Plan cost the District \$2,588 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 (the VCOP Plan is entirely employer funded). The District had 1 remaining past employee participating in these plans on June 30, 2013.

#### K. Other postemployment benefits

The District allows retirees that have just finished employment with the District to remain on the District health insurance plan(with several Medicare and non-Medicare eligible options available). Another postemployment benefit arises from the difference in the District health insurance cost the retirees are incurring and what they would otherwise be paying on the open market for a similar plan. This benefit is reflected in the financials as a long term liability following the guidance of GASB Statement No. 45. See Note IV C for more details of this liability.

#### L. Long-term obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities on the statement of net position. Bond issuance costs, premiums and discounts are deferred over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized as a component of interest and fiscal charges over the life of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period (when present). The face amount of the debts (when issued) are reported as other financing sources. Premiums (if present) received on the debt issuances would be reported as other financing sources while discounts (if present) on debt issuances would be reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs were reported as debt service expenditures.

# M. Fund balance

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, the District implemented the provisions of GASB Statement 54 Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions. The objective of Statement 54 is to enhance the usefulness of fund balance information by providing clearer fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is found to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources reported in governmental funds. The clarifications of the governmental fund type definitions should reduce uncertainty about which resources can or should be reported in the respective fund types. As a result, the classifications of fund balance now used for governmental funds are reported in two general classifications, nonspendable and spendable.

The nonspendable category represents the portion of fund balance that is not in spendable form such as inventories and prepaid items. Spendable fund balance is further categorized as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

The restricted fund balance category contains balances that can only be spent for the specific purposes stipulated by external parties or through enabling legislation. External parties include grantors, debt covenants, votes, and laws and regulations of other governments.

The committed fund balance category includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purpose determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority, the School Board. This same formal board action is needed not only to establish the commitment, but also to modify or rescind it at a future date. In the District, a board resolution being passed by the School Board meets the aforementioned formal board action in the committing or rescinding of committed fund balances.

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. The District has adopted policy 7515 which dictates how fund balances may be assigned and by whom. Assignments of fund balance may be enacted by the School Board in addition to the officials they have delegated the power to assign fund balances (the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent of Operations). In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance also represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. Currently included in assigned fund balance for the general fund are assignments for the reserve for encumbrances and the consolidated fund balances of the elementary and high school compensated absences liability (which had to absorbed into the general fund due to sole funding by the general fund to those compensated absence funds).

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the government's general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other funds, the unassigned classification may only be used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

As of June 30, 2013, fund balances are comprised of the following:

|                        | Ge: | neral | Elementary<br>Building | High School<br>Building<br>Reserve | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Nonspendable:          |     |       |                        |                                    |                                   |                                |
| Inventories            | \$  | -     | \$ -                   | \$ -                               | \$ 45,046                         | \$ 45,046                      |
| Prepaid items          |     | 5,421 | -                      | -                                  | 5,479                             | 10,900                         |
| Restricted:            |     |       |                        |                                    |                                   |                                |
| Federal,State,         |     |       |                        |                                    |                                   |                                |
| & Local Grants         |     | _     | -                      | -                                  | 603,261                           | 603,261                        |
| Building construction, |     |       |                        |                                    |                                   |                                |
| repair & renovations   |     | -     | 13,016,998             | 3,466,618                          | 2,002,008                         | 18,485,624                     |
| Debt Service           |     | _     | -                      | -                                  | 34,069                            | 34,069                         |
| Student Transportation |     | -     | -                      | -                                  | 684,788                           | 684,788                        |
| Replacing School Buses |     | -     | -                      | -                                  | 344,785                           | 344,785                        |

|                           | General     | Elementary<br>Building | High School<br>Building<br>Reserve | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Student Tuition           |             |                        |                                    | 593                               | 593                            |
| Retirement payroll taxes  | _           | _                      | _                                  | 2,359,440                         | 2,359,440                      |
| Technology acquisition    | _           | _                      | _                                  | 902,953                           | 902,953                        |
| Adult Education           | _           | _                      | _                                  | 145,238                           | 145,238                        |
| Committed:                |             |                        |                                    | ,                                 | ,                              |
| Food services             | _           | _                      | _                                  | 413,261                           | 413,261                        |
| Special services          | _           | _                      | _                                  | 588,222                           | 588,222                        |
| Business services         | -           | -                      | -                                  | 325,457                           | 325,457                        |
| Drivers education         | -           | -                      | -                                  | 196,929                           | 196,929                        |
| Misc. district operations | -           | -                      | -                                  | 219,357                           | 219,357                        |
| Assigned:                 |             |                        |                                    |                                   |                                |
| Encumbrances              | 91,056      | -                      | -                                  | -                                 | 91,056                         |
| Compensated absences      | 374,140     | -                      | -                                  | -                                 | 374,140                        |
| Unassigned                | 2,926,355   | _                      | _                                  | (7,901)                           | 2,918,454                      |
| Total fund balances       | \$3,396,972 | \$13,016,998           | \$ 3,466,618                       | \$ 8,862,985                      | \$ 28,743,573                  |

When both restricted and unrestricted (spendable) resources are available, District policy dictates that spending will occur in the following order for the identified types:

General Fund: Restricted, Committed, Assigned, Unassigned Special Revenue Funds: Restricted, Committed, Assigned Debt Service Funds: Restricted, Committed, Assigned Capital Projects Funds: Restricted, Committed, Assigned

# N. Minimum General Fund - Fund Balance

The Bozeman School District policy dictates that the District will strive to maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance in the general fund as of June  $30^{th}$  equal to 5% of the subsequent fiscal year's expenditure budget.

# O. Net Position

In funds other than governmental, net position represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and also reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used in the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. This line item is not reduced by the portion of debt that is related to unspent bond proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either

through enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

#### II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

#### A. Budgetary information

State law requires that the District adopt budgets for certain funds, generally those supported by property taxes. These mandated budgeted funds are as follows:

General

Special Revenue:
Transportation
Bus Depreciation
Tuition
Retirement
Technology Acquisition
Adult Education

Debt Service

Capital Projects:
Building Reserve

The General Fund budget is based on the State Funding Program, which is designed to equalize taxing effort throughout the State and bases the budget on enrollment. Budgets for other funds are based primarily on expected revenues and expenditures.

Budgetary policy follows:

- 1) By the first Monday in August, the Department of Revenue transmits a statement of assessed valuation and taxable valuation of all property to the County Superintendent of Schools.
- 2) On or before August 15th, the Board of Trustees must meet to legally adopt the final budget.
- 3) Upon adoption of the final budget, expenditures and operating transfers are limited to the total fund budget. (There is one exception, see Note IIC.) Unexpended and unencumbered appropriations lapse at year end. Under State law and District Policy, management may amend the budget without seeking Board approval as long as the total individual fund budget is not exceeded.
- 4) Individual fund budgets may only be increased with Board approval, in a manner prescribed by State Law (MCA 20-9-161 through 20-9-166.) There were no supplemental appropriations approved during fiscal year 2013.

While the Bozeman School District is reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as

provided by law allows accounting for certain year end appropriations as encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual presented for the District's major governmental fund(General) is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. There are two major difference between the budget basis and GAAP basis in presenting the general fund. One is that under GAAP, encumbrances outstanding at year end are reported as assigned fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year. The second major difference is that on a budget basis, compensated absence liability funds are tracked separately but for GAAP purposes, their activity is consolidated back into the general fund which originally supplied it with its full source of revenue.

## B. Budgetary/GAAP reconciliation

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements for the major General fund.

Net Change in Fund Balance Major General Fund

|   | General   |
|---|-----------|
| GAAP Basis  | \$522,524 |
| Consolidating compensated absence liability fund activity | (40,684)  |
| Adjustment for Encumbrances                               | (59,206)  |
| Budget Basis  | \$422,634 |

# C. Excess of expenditures over appropriations

State law permits expenditures to exceed appropriations only for debt incurred after the final Debt Service budget has been adopted and if money is available (MCA 20-9-134). The District's expenditures did not exceed appropriations in any of the budgeted funds.

# D. Deficit fund equity

The Elementary Debt Service and High School Tuition funds had deficits of \$7,366 and \$535, respectively, as of June 30, 2013. These deficits largely resulted from revenue collections trailing levied amounts. Additional mills are allowed to be levied in the future to make up for these deficits.

#### III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

## A. Deposits and investments

The District directs the investment of money pursuant to the provisions of the Montana Code.

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

| Petty cash                                  | \$<br>5,800      |
|---|------------------|
| County Treasurer's Investment Pool          | 34,873,815       |
| Cash in checking                            | 132,403          |
| Cash in D.A. Davidson bank insured deposits | 7,592            |
| Total                                       | \$<br>35,019,610 |

Investments consist of:

|                                     |                         | Credit Risk              | Interest Rate Risk                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                     |                         | Standard & Poor's        |                                      |
|                                     | Investment<br>Mkt Value | Corporate Bond<br>Rating | Weighted Average<br>Maturity (Years) |
| Mutual Funds                        | \$560,050               | AAA                      | 0.00                                 |
| Portfolio weighted average maturity |                         |                          | 0.00                                 |

A small amount of petty cash is separately held by some of the District's funds and is all reported as cash and cash equivalents.

The Middle and High School Extracurricular Funds have cash in several checking accounts totaling \$132,403 which is fully insured by the FDIC.

The District participates in a cooperative investment program with Gallatin County and the other school districts in the County. Under this system the District's cash is pooled with all other County funds and the interest earned is prorated to the various funds based on equity in the pool. Each fund type's portion of this pool is reported on the statement of net assets as cash and cash equivalents.

Short-term investments consisting of a daily repurchase agreement with a local bank, U.S. agencies and Certificates of Deposit account for the management of cash temporarily idle during the year in the vast majority of the District's funds. The fiduciary Nonexpendable High School Endowment fund had cash spread amongst two nonlocal banks through its D.A. Davidson investment account. The mutual funds listed above

were also purchased with this same Endowment fund and are an allowable investment option for fiduciary funds.

The Gallatin County Investment Pool cash and cash equivalents are valued at cost, which approximates fair value. There is no material difference between the value of the pool shares and the fair value. The pool is not SEC registered. Montana law designates allowable investment options. Montana law also allows the local governing body to require security for the portion of deposits not guaranteed or insured. Deposit insurance is administered by the FDIC. Since the District invests in a cooperative pool, pledged securities for the various individual deposits and repurchase agreements are managed by the County Treasurer. Montana code allows the County Treasurer to take collateral up to 50% of deposits if the institution in which the deposit is made has a net worth to total assets ratio of 6% or more; and 100% if the ratio is less than 6%.

Risk in the event of loss is unclear in state law, but appears to be the liability of the County government. Because of the custodial involvement of the County government, and the commingling of cash in County deposits in the name of the County Treasurer, full risk classifications according to GASB 40 are available in the Gallatin County's annual report. There is no known maturity and credit rating of the Gallatin County Investment Pool. In regards to the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and mutual funds - credit and interest rate risks are detailed earlier in this note. The District investment policy is written to follow Montana School Investment law (MCA 7-7-202). This law states that Districts may invest in direct obligations of the U.S. Government or accounts collateralized by the direct obligation of the U.S. Government. If savings or time deposits are used, they must be insured by FDIC or NCUA. The District is complying with this law and accepts the inherent credit and interest rate risks. The District investment policy does not explicitly refer to credit rate risks, however, all of its investments have a AAA rating.

#### B. Receivables

Receivables as of June 30, 2013, for the District's individual major funds and nonmajor, internal service, and fiduciary funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

|                                       | General      | Elementary<br>Building | High School<br>Building<br>Reserve | Nonmajor and<br>Other Funds | Total       |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Receivables:                          |              |                        |                                    |                             |             |
| Accounts                              | \$ 3,018     | \$ 12,759              | \$ -                               | \$ 42,271                   | \$ 58,048   |
| Property taxes receivable             | 1,103,639    |                        | 100,070                            | 696,378                     | 1,900,087   |
| Gross receivables                     | 1,106,657    | 12,759                 | 100,070                            | 738,649                     | 1,958,135   |
| Less: allowance for<br>Uncollectibles | (5,391)      |                        | (489)                              | (3,401)                     | (9,281)     |
| Net total receivables                 | \$ 1,101,266 | \$ 12,759              | \$ 99,581                          | \$ 735,248                  | \$1,948,854 |

Governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of \$1,900,087 deferred revenue and \$76,396 unearned revenue reported in governmental funds were as follows:

|   | Unavailable | Unearned  |
|---|-------------|-----------|
| Delinquent property taxes receivable (General Fund)                   | \$1,103,639 | \$ -      |
| Delinquent property taxes receivable (High School Bldg.Reserve)       | 100,070     | -         |
| Delinquent property taxes receivable (Nonmajor governmental funds)    | 696,378     | _         |
| Food Service, Elementary & High School grants (Nonmajor gov'tl funds) |             | 76,396    |
|   |             |           |
| Total deferred revenue for governmental funds                         | \$1,900,087 | \$ 76,396 |

The Self-Insurance internal service fund had unearned revenue of \$904,203 as of June 30, 2013, that is almost entirely comprised of health insurance premiums deducted from June payroll checks to cover premiums due in the months of July and August.

#### C. Capital assets

A summary of capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2013 follows:

| Governmental Activities  | Beginning<br>Balance                       | Increase                              | Decrease            | Ending<br>Balance                          |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:<br>Land<br>Construction in progress                                       | \$ 7,527,053<br>4,793,833                  | \$ 1,359,812<br>14,106,810            | \$ -<br>(3,172,015) | \$ 8,886,865<br>15,728,628                 |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated  | 12,320,886                                 | 15,466,622                            | (3,172,015)         | 24,615,493                                 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:<br>Land improvements<br>Buildings and improvements<br>Machinery and equipment | 6,965,585<br>103,241,138<br>5,285,120      | 605,148<br>4,574,980<br>143,668       | -<br>-<br>(5,027)   | 7,570,733<br>107,816,118<br>5,423,761      |
| Total capital assets being depreciated   | 115,491,843                                | 5,323,796                             | (5,027)             | 120,810,612                                |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: Land improvements Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment          | (1,882,622)<br>(18,769,387)<br>(3,555,089) | (363,408)<br>(2,487,728)<br>(264,374) | -<br>-<br>5,027     | (2,246,030)<br>(21,257,115)<br>(3,814,436) |
| Total accumulated depreciation   | (24,207,098)                               | (3,115,510)                           | 5,027               | (27,317,581)                               |

| Governmental Activities                      | Beginning<br>Balance | Increase      | Decrease       | Ending<br>Balance |
|--|----------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net | 91,284,745           | (2,208,286)   |                | 93,493,031        |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net  | \$103,605,631        | \$ 17,674,908 | \$ (3,172,015) | \$118,108,524     |

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

| Governmental activities:                                   |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Instruction  | \$ 76,948          |
| Support services   | 3,355              |
| General administration                                     | 30,096             |
| Operations and maintenance                                 | 69,217             |
| Student transportation                                     | 2,549              |
| Food services  | 19,365             |
| Extracurricular activities                                 | 5,402              |
| Unallocated depreciation (buildings and land improvements) | 2,851,136          |
| Capital assets held by the government's internal service   |                    |
| funds are charged to the various functions based on their  |                    |
| usage of the assets  | 57,442             |
| Total depreciation expense - governmental activities       | <u>\$3,115,510</u> |

|                                    | Beginning |          |          | Ending    |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Fiduciary Activities               | Balance   | Increase | Decrease | Balance   |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: |           |          |          |           |
| Land improvements                  | \$ 83,852 | \$ -     | \$ -     | \$ 83,852 |
| Machinery and equipment            | 12,552    | 7,270    | -        | 19,822    |
| Less accumulated depreciation      | (11,060)  | (5,311)  |          | (16,371)  |
| Fiduciary capital assets, net      | 85,344    | 1,959    |          | 87,303    |

Depreciation expense in the fiduciary funds amounted to \$5,311 in the 2012-2013 fiscal year.

Construction commitments - The District has active construction projects as of June 30, 2013. At year-end the District's commitments with contractors were as follows:

| <u>Projects</u>  | Spent-to-Date   | Remaining<br>Commitment   |
|--|---|---|
| Construction & Architect contracts for High School (HS) hail damaged roof repair Construction & Architect contracts for HS coaches and locker room phase 2 remodel Constr. & Arch. contracts for Support Services Building & Land Improvements phase 2 Construction contracts remaining for Elementary hail damaged roof repair Architect contract for Longfellow Elem. mechanical and expansion phase 1 and 2 Construction contract for Longfellow Elem. mechanical and expansion phase 1 Architect contract for Meadowlark Elementary (building and land improvements) | \$ 1,743,121<br>16,739<br>335,007<br>1,693<br>144,193<br>110,100<br>749,194<br>10,222,760 | \$ 274,587<br>256,829<br>3,531,666<br>89,845<br>204,064<br>525,923<br>72,306<br>5,261,011 |
| Total  | \$ 13,322,807   | \$ 10,216,231   |

The building fund is responsible for the remaining hail damaged roof repairs. The high school building reserve is responsible for the coaches and locker room phase 2 remodel in addition to a portion of the Support Services building and land renovations. The elementary building fund is paying for a portion of the Support Services building and land project as well as all of the Longfellow Elementary renovation and Meadowlark Elementary building and land improvements.

#### D. Interfund activity

Flows of cash from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated in the statement of activities. Interfund transfers in the fund financial statements are reported as transfers within other financing sources/uses category. There were no transfers between governmental funds in the current fiscal year.

#### E. Long-term debt

#### General obligation bonds

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital projects. General obligation bonds have only been issued for governmental activities. The original amount of general obligation bonds issued in prior years was \$76,825,000. During the current fiscal year, general obligation bonds totaling \$26,375,000(July 2012 and January 2013) were issued to purchase additional Elementary District land, construct Meadowlark Elementary School, expand the Support Services building, and perform renovations at Longfellow Elementary School. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government. These bonds generally are issued as 20-year serial bonds with varying amounts of increasingly larger amounts of principal maturing

each year(the 2007 and 2008 high school g.o. bonds were actually issued for 19 and 18 years, respectively, to have the same maturity as the 2006 high school g.o. bond issue). General obligation bonds currently outstanding are comprised of the following individual issues:

|   | Issue<br>Amount   | Term                       | Interest<br>Rate   | Outstanding<br>Principal<br>June 30, 2013                           | Due Within<br>One Year                                 |
|---|---|----------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2006 Elementary<br>2007 Elementary<br>2008 Elementary<br>2012 Elementary<br>2013 Elementary | \$14,100,000<br>5,750,000<br>17,500,000<br>10,000,000<br>16,375,000 | 20<br>19<br>20<br>20<br>20 | 4.00 - 5.25%<br>3.75 - 4.20%<br>3.00 - 4.25%<br>1.00 - 3.00%<br>3.00 - 4.00% | \$ 10,540,000<br>4,375,000<br>14,625,000<br>9,545,000<br>15,765,000 | \$ 630,000<br>260,000<br>710,000<br>420,000<br>605,000 |
| Subtotal  |   |                            |  | 54,850,000  | 2,625,000  |
| 2006 High School<br>2007 High School<br>2008 High School                                    | 14,500,000<br>14,975,000<br>10,000,000                              | 20<br>19<br>18             | 4.00 - 5.25%<br>4.10 - 4.50%<br>3.00 - 4.00%                                 | 10,840,000<br>11,420,000<br>8,020,000                               | 645,000<br>680,000<br>475,000                          |
| Subtotal  |   |                            |  | 30,280,000  | 1,800,000  |
| Total   |   |                            |  | \$ 85,130,000   | \$ 4,425,000   |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity on general obligation bonds at June 30, 2013, are summarized as follows:

|   | Governmental Activities   |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Year ending June 30:  | Principal   | Interest  | Total   |  |  |
| 2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017<br>2018<br>2019-2023<br>2024-2028<br>2029-2032 | \$ 4,425,000<br>4,595,000<br>4,770,000<br>4,955,000<br>5,135,000<br>28,820,000<br>25,735,000<br>6,695,000 | \$ 3,177,095<br>3,026,271<br>2,860,175<br>2,688,838<br>2,516,757<br>9,622,220<br>3,729,511<br>551,263 | \$ 7,602,095<br>7,621,271<br>7,630,175<br>7,643,838<br>7,651,757<br>38,442,220<br>29,464,511<br>7,246,263 |  |  |
| Total   | \$ 85,130,000   | \$ 28,172,130   | \$ 113,302,130  |  |  |

#### <u>Limited obligation bonds</u>

On December 19, 2006, the District issued limited obligation school building bonds in the amount of \$1,459,250. These specific bonds were used for major renovations at Whittier Elementary School and bear interest at 0% per annum and will be paid back through sinking fund deposits made over the next nine years from date of issuance. The sinking fund deposits, along with earnings on those deposits, will be used to retire the bonds on December 19, 2015. The District will recognize a reduction in bonds payable each year

in the amount of principal payments and the scheduled investments earnings on the sinking fund. The elementary building reserve fund will be servicing 100% of the limited obligation debt payments and the limited obligation bonds are comprised as follows:

|                 |                      |   | Outstanding      |                            |                        |  |
|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                 | Issue<br>Amount Term |   | Interest<br>Rate | Principal<br>June 30, 2013 | Due Within<br>One Year |  |
| 2006 Elementary | 1,459,250            | 9 | 0%               | \$ 521,791                 | \$ 176,104             |  |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity of limited obligation bonds at June 30, 2013, are summarized as follows:

|                      | Governmental Activities |            |            |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|--|
|                      | Investment              |            |            |  |
| Year ending June 30: | Principal               | Earnings   | Total      |  |
| 2014                 | \$ 140,553              | \$ 35,551  | \$ 176,104 |  |
| 2015                 | 140,553                 | 41,767     | 182,320    |  |
| 2016                 | 140,553                 | 22,814     | 163,367    |  |
| Total                | \$ 421,659              | \$ 100,132 | \$ 521,791 |  |

#### Changes in long-term liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2013, is as follows:

|   | Beginning<br>Balance           | Additions              | Reductions           | Ending<br>Balance              | Due Within<br>One Year |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Governmental activities:  |                                |                        |                      |                                |                        |
| Bonds payable:  |                                |                        |                      |                                |                        |
| General obligations bonds   | \$63,930,000                   | \$26,375,000           | \$(5,175,000)        | \$85,130,000                   | \$4,425,000            |
| Limited obligations bonds Deferred amounts:   | 869,451                        | -                      | (347,660)            | 521,791                        | 176,104                |
| Bond premiums<br>Excess reacquisition costs   | 67,005<br>(12,902)             | 1,723,595<br>-         | (78,536)<br>12,902   | 1,712,064                      | -                      |
| Total bonds payable   | 64,853,554                     | 28,098,595             | (5,588,294)          | 87,363,855                     | 4,601,104              |
| Compensated absences<br>Voluntary termination benefits<br>Other postemployment benefits | 3,751,977<br>39,170<br>229,790 | 335,005<br>-<br>96,944 | (471,054)<br>(4,592) | 3,615,928<br>34,578<br>326,734 | 399,906<br>6,600<br>   |
| Total governmental activity<br>Long-term liabilities                                    | \$68,874,491                   | \$28,530,544           | \$(6,063,940)        | \$91,341,095                   | \$5,007,610            |

The compensated absences liability has been paid this year (and in past years) from all governmental funds except for the elementary and high school bus depreciation, tuition, and debt service funds. The voluntary termination benefits liability has been paid from the general and retirement funds. The District has not funded the other postemployment benefits liability.

The legal debt limits may not exceed the greater of 1) 50% of the latest available value of property which is subject to taxation within the district or 2) the statewide average taxable valuation per student multiplied by the number of students enrolled in a particular district multiplied by 50% (MCA 20-9-406). In the current fiscal year, the Elementary District used the second formula above for its legal debt service limitation and the High School District used formula 1 for its legal debt service limit. For the year ending June 30, 2013, legal debt limitations were as follows:

#### TAXING DISTRICT

|                               | <u>Elementary</u> | <u> High School</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Legal Debt Service Limitation | \$65,771,565      | \$74,155,919        |

The 2006 Limited Obligation School Bonds were exclusively used in the renovations of Whittier Elementary School. The 2006 and 2007 Elementary G.O. Bond proceeds were used to purchase the new Chief Joseph Middle School site and for the construction of the middle school at this site. The 2006, 2007, and 2008 High School G.O. Bonds were used to purchase additional high school land and to renovate the existing Bozeman High School. The 2008 Elementary General Obligation Bonds were used for the construction of the District's Hyalite Elementary School. Elementary General Obligation bonds issued in 2012 and 2013 were used to acquire an Elementary School site, construct Meadowlark Elementary School, renovate and expand the District Support Services site and building and perform renovations at Longfellow Elementary School.

## F. Restricted net assets

The State of Montana has enabling legislation which mandates the creation of certain funds and establishes the criteria for property taxes levied to meet the specific purposes of these funds. The District classifies the net assets of these funds as well and some federal, state and local grants as restricted net assets. These individual funds and their net assets at June 30, 2013 are as follows:

| Fund Name                          | Fund Type        | Amount        |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Elementary building reserve        | Capital Projects | \$ 1,998,921  |
| High school building reserve       | Capital Projects | 3,466,183     |
| Elementary building                | Capital Projects | 1,902,432     |
| Elementary debt service            | Debt Service     | 43,148        |
| High School debt service           | Debt Service     | 24,114        |
| Elementary bus depreciation        | Special Revenue  | 171,483       |
| High school bus depreciation       | Special Revenue  | 173,512       |
| Elementary retirement              | Special Revenue  | 1,341,486     |
| High school retirement             | Special Revenue  | 1,017,954     |
| Elementary technology acquisition  | Special Revenue  | 222,404       |
| High school technology acquisition | Special Revenue  | 680,070       |
| Elementary transportation          | Special Revenue  | 518,860       |
| High school transportation         | Special Revenue  | 166,369       |
| Elementary grants                  | Special Revenue  | 164,354       |
| High school grants                 | Special Revenue  | 438,907       |
| Elementary and High School tuition | Special Revenue  | 87            |
| Adult education                    | Special Revenue  | 145,163       |
| Total restricted net assets        |                  | \$ 12,475,447 |

### G. Leases

In May, 2011, the District approved a four year noncancelable operating photocopier lease arrangement which began on July 1, 2012. The arrangement involves 33 photocopiers with guaranteed minimums of 8,500,000 copies per year. The total cost of this lease for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, was \$77,096. The future minimum lease payments are as follows:

| Year Ending June 30 | Amount     |
|---------------------|------------|
| 2014                | \$ 85,173  |
| 2015                | 85,173     |
| Total               | \$ 170,346 |

#### IV. OTHER INFORMATION

# A. Risk management

The District faces a considerable number of risks of loss, including a) damage to and loss of property and contents, b) employee torts, c) professional liability, i.e. errors and omissions, d) environmental damage, e) workers' compensation, i.e. employee injuries and f) medical insurance costs of employees. A variety of methods are used to provide insurance for these risks. Commercial policies, transferring all risks of loss except for relatively small deductible amounts, are purchased for property and content damage, employee torts and professional liabilities. The District participates in a state-wide public risk pool, Montana Schools Group's Workers' Compensation Risk Retention Program, for workers' compensation coverage. Employee

medical insurance is provided through a privately-administered, self-funded plan. Given the lack of insurance available, the District has no coverage for potential losses from environmental damages.

Coverage limits on the commercial policies have stayed relatively constant for the last several years, except for property and content coverage where the guaranteed values have been increased to approximate replacement costs of the assets. The maximum deductible amount on the various commercial policies is \$5,000 to \$20,000 depending on the part of the policy.

In 1989, the District joined together with other Montana school districts to form the Montana Schools Group's Workers' Compensation Risk Retention Program, a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for the member school districts. The District pays a quarterly premium for its employee injury insurance coverage which is allocated to the funds based on total paid salaries and wages. The agreement for formation of the pool provides that it will be self-sustaining through member premiums. There are no deductibles or maximum coverage limits in the plan.

Since July 1, 1990, the District has provided medical insurance coverage for its employees via a contributory self-funded plan. This plan is currently administered by Blue Cross Blue Shield of Montana. It provides both medical, dental, and vision benefits and is operated as an Internal Service Fund. Rates for the employees and employer's funds are determined in consultation with a third party consultant and are set at 125% of estimated claims for the coming year. The District also buys commercial 'stop-loss' policies through Blue Cross Blue Shield for claims in excess of the 125% amount and for claims in excess of \$175,000 per claimant covered charges during a year. An estimated medical, dental, and vision claims liability at year end was determined by averaging the last three years' final claims paid in the following year. An analysis of claims activities is presented below:

| Fiscal | Beginning  | Current Claims and Changes in Estimates | Claim        | Ending     |
|--------|------------|---|--------------|------------|
| Year   | Liability  |   | Payments     | Liability  |
| 2011   | \$ 478,205 | \$ 4,811,811                            | \$ 4,779,293 | \$ 510,723 |
| 2012   | 510,723    | 4,980,180                               | 5,047,171    | 443,732    |
| 2013   | 443,732    | 4,437,385                               | 4,492,591    | 388,526    |

Beginning in January 2013, the District contracted with New West Medicare to provide medical insurance for retirees (and eligible spouses) who are of Medicare eligible ages. The retiree pays the entire insurance premium.

### B. Retirement plans

The District participates in two state-wide, cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plans, which cover all employees, except certain substitute teachers and part-time, non-teaching employees. The Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) covers certified teaching employees, including principals and other administrators. The Public Employee Retirement System (PERS) covers non-teaching employees. The plans are established under state law and are administered by the Montana Public Employees Retirement Administration. The plans provide retirement, disability, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The authority to establish, amend and provide cost of living adjustments for the plan is assigned to the state legislature.

Both plans issue publicly available annual reports that include financial statements and required supplemental information for the plans. Those reports may be obtained from the following sources:

Teachers Retirement System P.O. Box 200139 Helena, MT 59620-0139 (866) 600-4045

Public Employees Retirement System P.O. Box 200131 Helena, MT 59620-0131 (877) 275-7372

Contribution rates for both plans are required and established by the state legislature. The contribution rates for 2013, expressed as a percentage of covered payroll, were as follows:

|                                   | Employer | Employee | State | Total  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------|
| TRS                               | 7.47%    | 7.15%    | 2.49% | 17.11% |
| PERS                              | 6.80%    | 6.90%    | 0.37% | 14.07% |
| PERS (hired on or after 7-1-2011) | 6.80%    | 7.90%    | 0.37% | 15.07% |

The employee contribution rate for new PERS eligible employees hired after July 1, 2011, is 7.9%. PERS employees hired before this date are grandfathered in at 6.9% rate. The vast majority of District PERS eligible employees are grandfathered in under the older rate. PERS contributions listed below include all contributions (regardless of the individual employee rate). The amounts contributed to the plans during the year ended June 30, 2011, 2012 and 2013 were equal to the required contribution for each year. The amounts contributed by both the District and its employees (including additional voluntary contributions by employees as permitted by state law) were as follows:

|             | 2011                    | 2012                    | 2013                    |
|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| TRS<br>PERS | \$ 4,060,723<br>768,888 | \$ 4,419,144<br>796,702 | \$ 4,685,091<br>760,022 |
| Total       | \$ 4,829,611            | \$ 5,215,846            | \$ 5,445,113            |

The State's contribution to the plans in 2013 was approximately \$697,801 for TRS and \$20,194 for PERS. These on-behalf contributions have been included in the Statement of Activities as an operating grant program revenue and expensed functionally by participation percentage.

### C. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

#### Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

As required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 45 Other Postemployment Benefits, the District has calculated and included a post employment benefit liability for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013.

#### Plan Description

Bozeman School District maintains a single-employer self-insured medical plan. The plan currently provides defined healthcare insurance benefits for eligible employees, retirees, spouses and dependents, included are medical, dental, and vision benefits. Participation is elected by the retiree at the time of retirement. The plan has options for pre Medicare insurance benefits. There is no separate, audited GAAP-basis postemployment benefit plan report available for the self-insured medical defined benefit plan. Medicare eligible retirees may purchase health insurance through New West Medicare (via the District) and they are soley responsible for paying 100% of these premiums.

#### Funding Policy

The required contribution for the District is based on a pay-as-you-go financing requirement using a level percentage of pay amortization method over 30 years. Although the net OPEB obligation continues to increase, the General Fund is the governmental fund making payments that are actuarially construed as contributions toward the annual required contribution (hence, making the net OPEB obligation to climb more slowly).

#### Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The Bozeman School District's other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years. The following table shows the components of the District's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and the changes on the Bozeman School District's net OPEB obligation:

| Annual required contribution<br>Interest on net OPEB obligation<br>Adjustment to annual required contribution | \$ 257,843<br>9,766<br>(10,366) |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Annual OPEB cost (expense)<br>Contributions made  | 257,243<br>(160,299)            |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation   | 96,944                          |
| Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year   | 229,790                         |
| Net OPEB obligation - end of year   | \$ 326,734                      |

The District's Annual Required Contribution (ARC), the percentage of ARC cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, and the two preceding fiscal years were as follows:

|   |                      | Annual<br>Required    |                           | Percentage of      |                     |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| _ | Fiscal Year<br>Ended | Contribution<br>(ARC) | Employer<br>Contributions | ARC<br>Contributed | Net OPEB Obligation |
|   | June 30, 2011        | \$ 222,291            | \$ 154,917                | 69.7%              | \$ 161,749          |
|   | June 30, 2012        | \$ 233,521            | \$ 165,295                | 70.8%              | \$ 229,790          |
|   | June 30, 2013        | \$ 257,843            | \$ 160,299                | 62.2%              | \$ 326,734          |

#### Funded Status and Funding Progress

The projection of future benefit payments for an ongoing plan involves estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. As of June 30, 2013, the Plan was 0% funded. The District is currently (and for the foreseeable future) not planning on funding the AAL. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits. An abbreviated schedule of funding progress is presented below.

| Actuarial<br>Valuation<br>Date | uarial<br>ue of<br>ts (a) | Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>Liability<br>AAL (b) | Unfunded<br>AAL (UAAL)<br>(b-a) | Funded<br>Ratio<br>(a/b) | Covered<br>Payroll<br>(c) | UAAL as a<br>Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll<br>(b-a/c) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 9/1/2010                       | \$<br>-                   | \$ 2,066,044                                 | \$ 2,066,044                    | 0.0%                     | \$ 29,350,387             | 7.04%  |
| 9/1/2011                       | \$<br>-                   | \$ 2,135,480                                 | \$ 2,135,480                    | 0.0%                     | \$ 30,597,778             | 6.98%  |
| 9/1/2012                       | \$<br>-                   | \$ 2,291,449                                 | \$ 2,291,449                    | 0.0%                     | \$ 32,217,783             | 7.11%  |

#### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

As of June 30, 2013, the District's actuarially accrued liability (AAL) for benefits was \$2,291,449. This was calculated using a closed amortization period. The AAL by status breakdown is shown below:

| Actives                 | \$ 1,541,744 |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Retirees                | 749,705      |
| Total AAL               | \$ 2,291,449 |
| Normal Cost             | \$ 149,957   |
| Participant information |              |
| Actives<br>Retirees     | 755<br>54    |
| Total                   | 809          |

The following key assumptions were chosen by the District:

- 1. Funding method used was Entry Age Normal Cost, level percent of pay
- 2. Discount Rate (which is also used for the investment rate of return): 4.25%
- 3. Salary increase of 4.00% for PERS employees; 4.5% per year for TRS employees
- 4. Inflation rate: 3.25%
- 5. Healthcare Trend Rate (2014 8.5%, 2015 8.0%, 2016 7.5%, then reduced to 7% by 2017, and remaining at that level thereafter)
- 6. Participation Rate: 45% of current Active medical plan participants; 15% of actives not participating
- 7. Marital Assumption: 70% of currently active participants are assumed to be married; of these 80% are assumed to elect coverage for their spouse in retirement, with husbands assumed to be 3 years older than their wives

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

## D. Subsequent events

The 2013 Montana Legislature passed HB 377 which reduced the allowable retirement fund operating reserve from 35% to 20% of the greater of the FY 2013 or FY 2014 final retirement fund budget. The excess retirement reserves were required to be sent to the Teachers' Retirement System by October 1, 2013. The District complied with this law and remitted \$510,000 and \$497,954 of the Elementary and High School Retirement Fund reserves, respectively, in September 2013. The District opened its eighth elementary school (Meadowlark) in August 2013, with an enrollment of 234 students. The school was at 100% completion in November 2013.

### E. Contingencies

As of June 30, 2013, the District was not involved in any lawsuits.

Required Supplementary Information Other Than Management Discussion and Analysis

## BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT HEALTHCARE BENEFITS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

The annual ARC, the percentage of ARC contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for June 30, 2013, and the two prior fiscal years for the Retiree Health Plan are as follows:

| ANNUAL REQUIRED CONTRIBITION (ARC) AND NET OPEB OBLIGATION |            |                              |                   |            |  |  |
|--|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|
|  |            | Annual Required Contribution | Percentage of ARC | Net OPEB   |  |  |
| Retiree Health Plan  | Year Ended | (ARC)                        | Contributed       | Obligation |  |  |
|  | 6/30/2011  | \$222,291                    | 69.7%             | \$161,749  |  |  |
|  | 6/30/2012  |                              | 70.8%             | \$229,790  |  |  |
|  | 6/30/2013  | \$257,843                    | 62.2%             | \$326,734  |  |  |

The funded status of the plan was as follows:

| FUNDED STATUS  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| (a) Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)  | \$<br>2,291,449  |
| (b) Actuarial value of plan assets (UAAL)  | -                |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (funding excess) [(a) - (b)]                        | \$<br>2,291,449  |
| Funded ratio (b) / (a)   | 0.0%             |
| (c) Covered payroll  | \$<br>32,217,783 |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (funding excess) as a percentage of covered payroll |                  |
| $(\{(a) - (b)\} / (c))$  | 7.11%            |

| SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS |           |            |                 |              |        |               |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|
|                              |           |            | Actuarial       | Unfunded     |        |               | UAAL as a       |
|                              | Actuarial | Actuarial  | Accrued         | AAL          | Funded | Covered       | Percentage of   |
|                              | Valuation | Value of   | Liability (AAL) | (UAAL)       | Ratio  | Payroll       | Covered Payroll |
| Retiree Medical Plan         | Date      | Assets (a) | (b)             | (b-a)        | (a/b)  | (c)           | ((b - a) / c)   |
|                              | 9/1/2010  | \$ -       | \$ 2,066,044    | \$ 2,066,044 | 0%     | \$ 29,350,387 | 7.03%           |
|                              | 9/1/2011  | \$ -       | \$ 2,135,480    | \$ 2,135,480 | 0%     | \$ 30,597,778 | 6.97%           |
|                              | 9/1/2012  | \$ -       | \$ 2,291,449    | \$ 2,291,449 | 0%     | \$ 32,217,783 | 7.11%           |

**Supplemental Information** 



**Combining Financial Statements** 



# **General Fund**

The General Fund is the general operation fund of the District. All general tax revenue and other receipts that are not allocated by law to another fund are accounted for in this fund. General operating expenditures, instructional expenditures and capital outlay are paid from the General Fund. Because Bozeman School District is comprised of two legal entities (Elementary and High School Districts), the General Fund (in addition to almost every other budgeted fund) has an elementary and high school portion. As one of three District *major* funds, combining general subfund schedules have been presented to show the reader activity in the separate entities that comprise the General Fund, in total.

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET ALL GENERAL SUBFUNDS JUNE 30, 2013

|  | Elementary<br>General<br>Subfund |                      |    | figh School General Subfund | <br>Totals                   |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents Property taxes receivable | \$                               | 2,385,937<br>679,290 | \$ | 1,705,739<br>424,349        | \$<br>4,091,676<br>1,103,639 |
| Due from other governments<br>Accounts receivable          |                                  | 6,577<br>1,890       |    | 1,128                       | 6,577<br>3,018               |
| Prepaid items  |                                  | 557                  |    | 4,864                       | <br>5,421                    |
| Total assets   | \$                               | 3,074,251            | \$ | 2,136,080                   | \$<br>5,210,331              |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities:                 |                                  |                      |    |                             |                              |
| Accounts payable   | \$                               | 465,820              | \$ | 243,900                     | \$<br>709,720                |
| Deferred revenue   |                                  | 679,290              |    | 424,349                     | <br>1,103,639                |
| Total liabilities  |                                  | 1,145,110            |    | 668,249                     | <br>1,813,359                |
| Fund balances:   |                                  |                      |    |                             |                              |
| Nonspendable   |                                  | 557                  |    | 4,864                       | 5,421                        |
| Assigned   |                                  | 301,205              |    | 163,991                     | 465,196                      |
| Unassigned   |                                  | 1,627,379            |    | 1,298,976                   | <br>2,926,355                |
| Total fund balances  |                                  | 1,929,141            |    | 1,467,831                   | <br>3,396,972                |
| Total liabilities and fund balances                        | \$                               | 3,074,251            | \$ | 2,136,080                   | \$<br>5,210,331              |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES ALL GENERAL SUBFUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

| Revenues:                        | Elementary<br>General<br>Subfund | High School<br>General<br>Subfund | Totals        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| District property taxes          | \$ 9,990,146                     | \$ 5,965,324                      | \$ 15,955,470 |
| Tuition and fees                 | 13,885                           | 14,863                            | 28,748        |
| Interest                         | 22,264                           | 10,805                            | 33,069        |
| Other district revenue           | 438                              | 508                               | 946           |
| State of Montana                 | 14,762,524                       | 7,437,928                         | 22,200,452    |
| Total revenues                   | 24,789,257                       | 13,429,428                        | 38,218,685    |
| Total revenues                   | 24,709,237                       | 13,429,420                        | 30,210,003    |
| Expenditures:                    |                                  |                                   |               |
| Current -                        |                                  |                                   |               |
| Instruction                      | 16,594,856                       | 7,947,070                         | 24,541,926    |
| Support services                 | 2,783,150                        | 1,291,053                         | 4,074,203     |
| General administration           | 954,156                          | 926,623                           | 1,880,779     |
| Building administration          | 1,949,685                        | 701,976                           | 2,651,661     |
| Operations and maintenance       | 1,954,740                        | 1,732,934                         | 3,687,674     |
| Student transportation           | 155                              | 227                               | 382           |
| Food services                    | -                                | 8,015                             | 8,015         |
| Extracurricular activities       | 190,066                          | 661,448                           | 851,514       |
| Capital outlay                   | -                                | 7                                 | 7             |
| Total expenditures               | 24,426,808                       | 13,269,353                        | 37,696,161    |
| Net change in fund balances      | 362,449                          | 160,075                           | 522,524       |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 1,566,692                        | 1,307,756                         | 2,874,448     |
| Fund balances, end of year       | \$ 1,929,141                     | \$ 1,467,831                      | \$ 3,396,972  |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL ALL GENERAL SUBFUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|   | Elen                  | nentary General Sub | ofund                  | High               | High School General Subfund |                        |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | Original<br>and Final |                     | Variance -<br>Positive | Original and Final |                             | Variance -<br>Positive |  |  |  |  |
|   | Budget                | Actual              | (Negative)             | Budget             | Actual                      | (Negative)             |  |  |  |  |
| Revenues:   |                       |                     |                        |                    |                             |                        |  |  |  |  |
| District property taxes                           | \$ 9,965,889          | \$ 9,990,146        | \$ 24,257              | \$ 5,912,763       | \$ 5,965,324                | \$ 52,561              |  |  |  |  |
| Tuition and fees                                  | 15,000                | 13,885              | (1,115)                | 20,000             | 14,863                      | (5,137)                |  |  |  |  |
| Interest  | 20,763                | 21,695              | 932                    | 12,150             | 10,433                      | (1,717)                |  |  |  |  |
| Other district revenue                            | 6,377                 | 438                 | (5,939)                | 3,222              | 508                         | (2,714)                |  |  |  |  |
| State of Montana                                  | 14,759,155            | 14,762,524          | 3,369                  | 7,427,659          | 7,437,928                   | 10,269                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total revenues                                    | 24,767,184            | 24,788,688          | 21,504                 | 13,375,794         | 13,429,056                  | 53,262                 |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditures:                                     |                       |                     |                        |                    |                             |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Current -   |                       |                     |                        |                    |                             |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction                                       | 16,344,808            | 16,635,051          | (290,243)              | 7,854,092          | 7,945,261                   | (91,169)               |  |  |  |  |
| Support services                                  | 2,953,791             | 2,779,987           | 173,804                | 1,316,823          | 1,288,358                   | 28,465                 |  |  |  |  |
| General administration                            | 958,525               | 901,064             | 57,461                 | 924,538            | 889,139                     | 35,399                 |  |  |  |  |
| Building administration                           | 1,990,345             | 1,948,393           | 41,952                 | 756,238            | 700,684                     | 55,554                 |  |  |  |  |
| Operations and maintenance                        | 2,322,400             | 1,940,083           | 382,317                | 1,876,328          | 1,728,187                   | 148,141                |  |  |  |  |
| Student transportation                            | 3,290                 | 155                 | 3,135                  | 475                | 227                         | 248                    |  |  |  |  |
| Extracurricular activities                        | 194,025               | 190,066             | 3,959                  | 647,300            | 661,448                     | (14,148)               |  |  |  |  |
| Capital outlay                                    | -                     | -                   | -                      | -                  | 7                           | (7)                    |  |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures                                | 24,767,184            | 24,394,799          | 372,385                | 13,375,794         | 13,213,311                  | 162,483                |  |  |  |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures |                       | 393,889             | 393,889                |                    | 215,745                     | 215,745                |  |  |  |  |
| Other financing sources (uses):                   |                       |                     |                        |                    |                             |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers out                                     | -                     | (111,000)           | (111,000)              | -                  | (76,000)                    | (76,000)               |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>       |                       | (111,000)           | (111,000)              |                    | (76,000)                    | (76,000)               |  |  |  |  |
| Net change in fund balances                       | -                     | 282,889             | 282,889                | -                  | 139,745                     | 139,745                |  |  |  |  |
| Fund balances, beginning of year                  | 1,345,047             | 1,345,047           |                        | 1,164,095          | 1,164,095                   |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Fund balances, end of year                        | \$ 1,345,047          | \$ 1,627,936        | \$ 282,889             | \$ 1,164,095       | \$ 1,303,840                | \$ 139,745             |  |  |  |  |

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – By Fund Type

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - BY FUND TYPE JUNE 30, 2013

|                                     |                 |    |            |     |                |    | Total       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----|------------|-----|----------------|----|-------------|
|                                     |                 |    |            |     |                |    | Nonmajor    |
|                                     | Special         |    |            |     |                | Go | overnmental |
|                                     | <br>Revenue     | De | bt Service | Cap | oital Projects |    | Funds       |
| <u>ASSETS</u>                       | <br>_           |    | _          |     |                |    | _           |
| Cash and cash equivalents           | \$<br>7,092,739 | \$ | 34,069     | \$  | 2,110,419      | \$ | 9,237,227   |
| Property taxes receivable           | 131,769         |    | 475,119    |     | 89,490         |    | 696,378     |
| Due from other funds                | 38,714          |    | -          |     | -              |    | 38,714      |
| Due from other governments          | 783,187         |    | -          |     | -              |    | 783,187     |
| Accounts receivable                 | 10,262          |    | -          |     | -              |    | 10,262      |
| Inventory, at cost                  | 45,046          |    | -          |     | -              |    | 45,046      |
| Prepaid items                       | <br>5,479       |    | _          |     | -              |    | 5,479       |
| Total assets                        | \$<br>8,107,196 | \$ | 509,188    | \$  | 2,199,909      | \$ | 10,816,293  |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES       |                 |    |            |     |                |    |             |
| Liabilities:                        |                 |    |            |     |                |    |             |
| Accounts payable                    | \$<br>1,025,508 | \$ | -          | \$  | 37,702         | \$ | 1,063,210   |
| Retainages payable                  | -               |    | -          |     | 70,709         |    | 70,709      |
| Bank overdraft                      | 535             |    | 7,366      |     | -              |    | 7,901       |
| Deferred revenue                    | 131,769         |    | 475,119    |     | 89,490         |    | 696,378     |
| Unearned revenue                    | 76,396          |    | -          |     | -              |    | 76,396      |
| Due to other funds                  | <br>38,714      |    |            |     |                |    | 38,714      |
| Total liabilities                   | <br>1,272,922   |    | 482,485    |     | 197,901        |    | 1,953,308   |
| Fund balances:                      |                 |    |            |     |                |    |             |
| Nonspendable                        | 50,525          |    | -          |     | -              |    | 50,525      |
| Restricted                          | 5,041,058       |    | 34,069     |     | 2,002,008      |    | 7,077,135   |
| Committed                           | 1,743,226       |    | ·<br>=     |     | ·<br>-         |    | 1,743,226   |
| Unassigned                          | (535)           |    | (7,366)    |     | -              |    | (7,901)     |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>          | 6,834,274       |    | 26,703     |     | 2,002,008      |    | 8,862,985   |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$<br>8,107,196 | \$ | 509,188    | \$  | 2,199,909      | \$ | 10,816,293  |

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - BY FUND TYPE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|   | _     | ecial<br>renue | De | ebt Service | Cap | oital Projects | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>vernmental<br>Funds |
|---|-------|----------------|----|-------------|-----|----------------|--|
| Revenues:   |       |                |    |             |     |                |  |
| District property taxes                           |       | 906,955        | \$ | 6,993,243   | \$  | 1,228,591      | \$<br>10,128,789                         |
| Tuition and fees                                  | 1,    | 324,622        |    | -           |     | -              | 1,324,622                                |
| Interest  |       | 26,205         |    | 13,015      |     | 8,824          | 48,044                                   |
| Other district revenue                            |       | 676,002        |    | -           |     | -              | 676,002                                  |
| Gallatin County                                   | 5,    | 442,341        |    | -           |     | -              | 5,442,341                                |
| State of Montana                                  | 2,    | 682,607        |    | 16,443      |     | -              | 2,699,050                                |
| Federal   | 3,    | 505,205        |    |             |     |                | <br>3,505,205                            |
| Total revenues                                    | 15,   | 563,937        |    | 7,022,701   |     | 1,237,415      | 23,824,053                               |
| Expenditures:                                     |       |                |    |             |     |                |  |
| Current -   |       |                |    |             |     |                |  |
| Instruction                                       | 6,    | 120,590        |    | -           |     | 8,393          | 6,128,983                                |
| Support services                                  | 3,    | 324,742        |    | -           |     | -              | 3,324,742                                |
| General administration                            |       | 609,310        |    | -           |     | -              | 609,310                                  |
| Building administration                           |       | 590,149        |    | -           |     | -              | 590,149                                  |
| Operations and maintenance                        |       | 333,534        |    | -           |     | 231,166        | 564,700                                  |
| Student transportation                            | 1,    | 798,858        |    | -           |     | -              | 1,798,858                                |
| Food services                                     | 1,    | 830,606        |    | -           |     | -              | 1,830,606                                |
| Extracurricular activities                        |       | 76,819         |    | -           |     | -              | 76,819                                   |
| Capital outlay                                    |       | 154,599        |    | -           |     | 746,691        | 901,290                                  |
| Debt service -                                    |       |                |    |             |     |                |  |
| Principal retirement                              |       | -              |    | 5,175,000   |     | 313,708        | 5,488,708                                |
| Interest and fiscal charges                       |       | -              |    | 2,970,082   |     | 500            | 2,970,582                                |
| Total expenditures                                | 14,   | 839,207        |    | 8,145,082   |     | 1,300,458      | 24,284,747                               |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures |       | 724,730        |    | (1,122,381) |     | (63,043)       | (460,694)                                |
| Other financing sources (uses):                   |       |                |    |             |     |                |  |
| Premium on general obligation debt                |       | _              |    | 1,045,914   |     |                | <br>1,045,914                            |
| Total other financing sources (uses)              |       |                |    | 1,045,914   |     | -              | 1,045,914                                |
| Net change in fund balances                       |       | 724,730        |    | (76,467)    |     | (63,043)       | 585,220                                  |
| Fund balances, beginning of year                  | 6,    | 109,544        |    | 103,170     |     | 2,065,051      | <br>8,277,765                            |
| Fund balances, end of year                        | \$ 6, | 834,274        | \$ | 26,703      | \$  | 2,002,008      | \$<br>8,862,985                          |



# **Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

#### **Budgeted:**

<u>Transportation Fund</u> – (Elementary and High School) To account for revenue and expenditures for the District's pupil transportation programs.

Bus Depreciation Fund (Elementary and High School) To account for the replacement of District owned-buses.

<u>Tuition Fund</u> – (Elementary and High School) To account for tuition payments for pupils who are residents of the district but attend school outside the district.

<u>Retirement Fund</u> – (Elementary and High School) To account for the employer's contribution to the Teachers' Retirement System, the Public Employees' Retirement System, Unemployment Compensation, and the employer's share of Social Security.

<u>Technology Acquisition Fund</u> – (Elementary and High School) To account for the purchase and maintenance of a portion of the District's technological assets.

Adult Education – (High School) To account for revenue and expenditures involved with the adult education program.

#### **Non-Budgeted:**

 $\underline{Food\ Service\ Fund}\$  - To account for the District's food service program.

<u>Miscellaneous Local, State & Federal Grant Funds</u> – (Elementary and High School) To account for Federal, State and Local grants and indirect cost monies received by the district.

<u>Drivers Education Fund</u> – To account for expenditures related to Drivers Education and the related tuition charged.

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS JUNE 30, 2013

| ASSETS                                     |    | ementary<br>nsportation |    | Elementary Bus Depreciation |    | iation Tuition Retirement |    | Elementary Elementary Technology Grants Acquisition |    | High School<br>Transportation |    | `       | gh School<br>Bus<br>preciation |         |    |            |
|--|----|-------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|---|----|-------------------------------|----|---------|--------------------------------|---------|----|------------|
| ASSE 15 Cash and cash equivalents          | \$ | 516,601                 | \$ | 171,303                     | \$ | 593                       | \$ | 1,850,342   | \$ | 515,045                       | \$ | 401,721 | \$                             | 168,187 | \$ | 173,482    |
| Property taxes receivable                  | Ф  | 65,604                  | Ф  | 2,544                       | Ф  | 393<br>4                  | Ф  | 1,030,342   | Ф  | 313,043                       | Ф  | 13,833  | Ф                              | 20,383  | Ф  | 2,640      |
| Due from other funds                       |    | 05,004                  |    | 2,344                       |    | +                         |    | -   |    | 38,714                        |    | 13,633  |                                | 20,363  |    | 2,040      |
| Due from other governments                 |    |                         |    |                             |    | _                         |    | _   |    | 615,274                       |    |         |                                |         |    | _          |
| Accounts receivable                        |    | _                       |    | _                           |    | _                         |    | _   |    | 2,167                         |    | _       |                                | _       |    | _          |
| Inventory, at cost                         |    |                         |    |                             |    | _                         |    | _   |    | 2,107                         |    |         |                                |         |    | _          |
| Prepaid items                              |    | -                       |    | -                           |    | -                         |    | -   |    | 5,479                         |    | -       |                                | -       |    | -          |
| Total assets                               | \$ | 582,205                 | \$ | 173,847                     | \$ | 597                       | \$ | 1,850,342   | \$ | 1,176,679                     | \$ | 415,554 | \$                             | 188,570 | \$ | 176,122    |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: |    |                         |    |                             |    |                           |    |   |    |                               |    |         |                                |         |    |            |
| Accounts payable                           | \$ | _                       | \$ |                             | \$ | _                         | \$ | 470,142   | \$ | 41,911                        | \$ | 179,510 | \$                             |         | \$ |            |
| Bank overdraft                             | Ψ  |                         | Ψ  |                             | Ψ  | _                         | Ψ  | 470,142   | Ψ  | 41,711                        | Ψ  | 177,310 | Ψ                              |         | Ψ  | _          |
| Deferred revenue                           |    | 65,604                  |    | 2,544                       |    | 4                         |    | _   |    | _                             |    | 13,833  |                                | 20,383  |    | 2,640      |
| Unearned revenue                           |    | -                       |    | 2,5 1 1                     |    | -                         |    | _   |    | 6,703                         |    | -       |                                | 20,303  |    | 2,010      |
| Due to other funds                         |    | _                       |    | _                           |    | _                         |    | 38,714  |    | -                             |    | _       |                                | _       |    | _          |
| Due to other governments                   |    | _                       |    | _                           |    | _                         |    | -   |    | _                             |    | _       |                                | _       |    | _          |
| Total liabilities                          |    | 65,604                  |    | 2,544                       |    | 4                         |    | 508,856   |    | 48,614                        |    | 193,343 |                                | 20,383  |    | 2,640      |
| Fund balances:                             |    |                         |    |                             |    |                           |    |   |    |                               |    |         |                                |         |    |            |
| Nonspendable                               |    | _                       |    | _                           |    | _                         |    | _   |    | 5,479                         |    | _       |                                | _       |    | -          |
| Restricted                                 |    | 516,601                 |    | 171,303                     |    | 593                       |    | 1,341,486   |    | 164,354                       |    | 222,211 |                                | 168,187 |    | 173,482    |
| Committed                                  |    | · -                     |    | -                           |    | -                         |    | -   |    | 958,232                       |    | · -     |                                | · -     |    | <i>′</i> - |
| Unassigned                                 |    | -                       |    | _                           |    | -                         |    | -   |    | , -                           |    | _       |                                | _       |    | _          |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>                 |    | 516,601                 |    | 171,303                     |    | 593                       |    | 1,341,486   |    | 1,128,065                     |    | 222,211 |                                | 168,187 |    | 173,482    |
| Total liabilities and fund balances        | \$ | 582,205                 | \$ | 173,847                     | \$ | 597                       | \$ | 1,850,342   | \$ | 1,176,679                     | \$ | 415,554 | \$                             | 188,570 | \$ | 176,122    |

(Continued)

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS JUNE 30, 2013

| LOCATE OF THE STATE OF THE STAT | His | gh School<br>Food | U  | School |    | igh School<br>Retirement |    | gh School<br>Grants |    | gh School<br>Adult<br>ducation |    | gh School<br>Drivers<br>ducation | Те | gh School<br>echnology<br>equisition |    | Totals    |
|--|-----|-------------------|----|--------|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents   | \$  | 450,718           | \$ |        | \$ | 1,250,525                | \$ | 508,262             | \$ | 145,238                        | \$ | 160,119                          | \$ | 780,603                              | \$ | 7,092,739 |
| Property taxes receivable  | φ   | 450,716           | φ  | 412    | φ  | 1,230,323                | φ  | 500,202             | φ  | 12,015                         | φ  | 100,119                          | φ  | 14,334                               | φ  | 131,769   |
| Due from other funds   |     |                   |    | 712    |    | _                        |    |                     |    | 12,015                         |    |                                  |    | 14,554                               |    | 38,714    |
| Due from other governments   |     | 9,568             |    | _      |    | _                        |    | 121,535             |    |                                |    | 36,810                           |    |                                      |    | 783,187   |
| Accounts receivable  |     | 8,095             |    | _      |    | _                        |    | 121,333             |    | _                              |    | 50,010                           |    |                                      |    | 10,262    |
| Inventory, at cost   |     | 45,046            |    | _      |    | _                        |    | _                   |    | _                              |    | _                                |    | _                                    |    | 45,046    |
| Prepaid items  |     | -                 |    | -      |    | _                        |    | _                   |    | -                              |    | _                                |    | _                                    |    | 5,479     |
| Total assets   | \$  | 513,427           | \$ | 412    | \$ | 1,250,525                | \$ | 629,797             | \$ | 157,253                        | \$ | 196,929                          | \$ | 794,937                              | \$ | 8,107,196 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities:   |     |                   |    |        |    |                          |    |                     |    |                                |    |                                  |    |                                      |    |           |
| Accounts payable   | \$  | 1,152             | \$ | _      | \$ | 232,571                  | \$ | 361                 | \$ | _                              | \$ | _                                | \$ | 99,861                               | \$ | 1,025,508 |
| Bank overdraft   | Ψ   | 1,132             | Ψ  | 535    | Ψ  | 232,371                  | Ψ  | 501                 | Ψ  | _                              | Ψ  | _                                | Ψ  | -                                    | Ψ  | 535       |
| Deferred revenue   |     | _                 |    | 412    |    | _                        |    | _                   |    | 12,015                         |    | _                                |    | 14,334                               |    | 131,769   |
| Unearned revenue   |     | 53,968            |    | -      |    | _                        |    | 15,725              |    | -                              |    | _                                |    |                                      |    | 76,396    |
| Due to other funds   |     | -                 |    | _      |    | -                        |    | -                   |    | _                              |    | -                                |    | _                                    |    | 38,714    |
| Due to other governments   |     | -                 |    | -      |    | -                        |    | -                   |    | -                              |    | -                                |    | _                                    |    | -         |
| Total liabilities  |     | 55,120            |    | 947    |    | 232,571                  |    | 16,086              |    | 12,015                         |    | -                                |    | 114,195                              |    | 1,272,922 |
| Fund balances:   |     |                   |    |        |    |                          |    |                     |    |                                |    |                                  |    |                                      |    |           |
| Nonspendable   |     | 45,046            |    | -      |    | -                        |    | -                   |    | -                              |    | -                                |    | -                                    |    | 50,525    |
| Restricted   |     | -                 |    | -      |    | 1,017,954                |    | 438,907             |    | 145,238                        |    | -                                |    | 680,742                              |    | 5,041,058 |
| Committed  |     | 413,261           |    | -      |    | -                        |    | 174,804             |    | -                              |    | 196,929                          |    | -                                    |    | 1,743,226 |
| Unassigned   |     |                   |    | (535)  |    | -                        |    |                     |    | -                              |    |                                  |    |                                      |    | (535)     |
| Total fund balances  |     | 458,307           |    | (535)  |    | 1,017,954                |    | 613,711             |    | 145,238                        |    | 196,929                          |    | 680,742                              |    | 6,834,274 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances  | \$  | 513,427           | \$ | 412    | \$ | 1,250,525                | \$ | 629,797             | \$ | 157,253                        | \$ | 196,929                          | \$ | 794,937                              | \$ | 8,107,196 |

(Concluded)

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                  | Elementary<br>Transportation |     | Elementary Bus Depreciation |    | nentary<br>ition | Elementary<br>Retirement | Elementary<br>Grants | Tech | nentary<br>nology<br>nisition |    | gh School<br>asportation |    | h School<br>Bus<br>preciation |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|-------------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| Revenues:                        | ф 070.1                      | - 1 | Ф 20.022                    | ф  |                  | Φ.                       | d.                   | Φ.   | 200 474                       | ф  | 260.052                  | Φ. | 40.107                        |
| District property taxes          | \$ 978,1                     |     | \$ 39,932                   | \$ | 2                | \$ -                     | \$ -                 | \$   | 200,474                       | \$ | 268,853                  | \$ | 40,197                        |
| Tuition and fees                 | 3,8                          |     | -                           |    | -                | -                        | <del>-</del>         |      | -                             |    | 46,580                   |    | -                             |
| Interest                         | 1,7                          | 33  | 480                         |    | 5                | 6,803                    | 1,089                |      | 1,255                         |    | 555                      |    | 497                           |
| Other district revenue           |                              | -   | -                           |    | -                | -                        | 526,825              |      | -                             |    | -                        |    | -                             |
| Gallatin County                  | 247,4                        |     | -                           |    | -                | 3,370,339                | -                    |      | -                             |    | 86,967                   |    | -                             |
| State of Montana                 | 285,9                        | 95  | -                           |    | -                | -                        | 1,646,063            |      | 128,741                       |    | 104,615                  |    | -                             |
| Federal                          |                              |     |                             |    |                  |                          | 2,593,746            |      |                               |    |                          |    | _                             |
| Total revenues                   | 1,517,1                      | 29  | 40,412                      |    | 7                | 3,377,142                | 4,767,723            |      | 330,470                       |    | 507,570                  |    | 40,694                        |
| Expenditures:                    |                              |     |                             |    |                  |                          |                      |      |                               |    |                          |    |                               |
| Current -                        |                              |     |                             |    |                  |                          |                      |      |                               |    |                          |    |                               |
| Instruction                      |                              | -   | -                           |    | -                | 2,154,800                | 1,889,748            |      | 139,674                       |    | -                        |    | -                             |
| Support services                 | 78,9                         | 33  | -                           |    | -                | 422,376                  | 2,350,570            |      | 51,356                        |    | -                        |    | -                             |
| General administration           | 97,5                         | 62  | -                           |    | -                | 148,994                  | 173,281              |      | 24,591                        |    | 59,920                   |    | -                             |
| Building administration          |                              | -   | -                           |    | -                | 260,673                  | 18,123               |      | 5,996                         |    | -                        |    | -                             |
| Operations and maintenance       |                              | -   | -                           |    | -                | 229,511                  | 135                  |      | -                             |    | -                        |    | -                             |
| Student transportation           | 1,273,5                      | 20  | -                           |    | _                | 3,911                    | 7,611                |      | _                             |    | 509,905                  |    | _                             |
| Food services                    |                              | -   | -                           |    | _                | =                        | ·<br>-               |      | _                             |    | -                        |    | _                             |
| Extracurricular activities       |                              | -   | -                           |    | _                | 25,052                   | 1,328                |      | _                             |    | -                        |    | _                             |
| Capital outlay                   |                              | -   | -                           |    | _                | =                        | 35,716               |      | _                             |    | -                        |    | _                             |
| Total expenditures               | 1,450,0                      | 15  |                             |    | _                | 3,245,317                | 4,476,512            |      | 221,617                       |    | 569,825                  |    | -                             |
| Net change in fund balances      | 67,1                         | 14  | 40,412                      |    | 7                | 131,825                  | 291,211              |      | 108,853                       |    | (62,255)                 |    | 40,694                        |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 449,4                        | 87  | 130,891                     |    | 586              | 1,209,661                | 836,854              |      | 113,358                       |    | 230,442                  |    | 132,788                       |
| Fund balances, end of year       | \$ 516,6                     | 01  | \$ 171,303                  | \$ | 593              | \$ 1,341,486             | \$ 1,128,065         | \$   | 222,211                       | \$ | 168,187                  | \$ | 173,482                       |

(Continued)

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                  | High School<br>Food | High School<br>Tuition | High School<br>Retirement | High School<br>Grants | High School<br>Adult Education | High School<br>Drivers<br>Education | High School<br>Technology<br>Acquisition | Totals       |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| Revenues:                        | _                   |                        | _                         |                       |                                | _                                   |  |              |
| District property taxes          | \$ -                | \$ 5,918               | \$ -                      | \$ -                  | \$ 171,504                     | \$ -                                | \$ 201,924                               | \$ 1,906,955 |
| Tuition and fees                 | 1,142,745           | -                      | -                         | -                     | 35,179                         | 96,295                              | -  | 1,324,622    |
| Interest                         | 2,542               | -                      | 5,223                     | 1,454                 | 866                            | 774                                 | 2,929                                    | 26,205       |
| Other district revenue           | 4,959               | -                      | 12                        | 137,271               | 6,918                          | -                                   | 17                                       | 676,002      |
| Gallatin County                  | -                   | -                      | 1,737,608                 | -                     | -                              | -                                   | -  | 5,442,341    |
| State of Montana                 | 11,061              | -                      | -                         | 336,007               | -                              | 38,449                              | 131,676                                  | 2,682,607    |
| Federal                          | 674,025             |                        |                           | 237,434               |                                |                                     |  | 3,505,205    |
| Total revenues                   | 1,835,332           | 5,918                  | 1,742,843                 | 712,166               | 214,467                        | 135,518                             | 336,546                                  | 15,563,937   |
| Expenditures:                    |                     |                        |                           |                       |                                |                                     |  |              |
| Current -                        |                     |                        |                           |                       |                                |                                     |  |              |
| Instruction                      | -                   | 6,295                  | 1,128,066                 | 404,590               | 38,339                         | 101,088                             | 257,990                                  | 6,120,590    |
| Support services                 | -                   | -                      | 158,884                   | 240,359               | 12,623                         | -                                   | 9,641                                    | 3,324,742    |
| General administration           | -                   | -                      | 96,301                    | -                     | 2,217                          | 1,786                               | 4,658                                    | 609,310      |
| Building administration          | -                   | -                      | 117,124                   | 8,311                 | 155,047                        | 24,875                              | -  | 590,149      |
| Operations and maintenance       | -                   | -                      | 100,973                   | -                     | -                              | -                                   | 2,915                                    | 333,534      |
| Student transportation           | -                   | -                      | 3,911                     | _                     | -                              | -                                   | -  | 1,798,858    |
| Food services                    | 1,725,523           | -                      | 105,083                   | _                     | -                              | -                                   | -  | 1,830,606    |
| Extracurricular activities       | -                   | -                      | 50,439                    | _                     | -                              | -                                   | -  | 76,819       |
| Capital outlay                   | 43,774              | -                      | -                         | 75,109                | -                              | -                                   | -  | 154,599      |
| Total expenditures               | 1,769,297           | 6,295                  | 1,760,781                 | 728,369               | 208,226                        | 127,749                             | 275,204                                  | 14,839,207   |
| Net change in fund balances      | 66,035              | (377)                  | (17,938)                  | (16,203)              | 6,241                          | 7,769                               | 61,342                                   | 724,730      |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 392,272             | (158)                  | 1,035,892                 | 629,914               | 138,997                        | 189,160                             | 619,400                                  | 6,109,544    |
| Fund balances, end of year       | \$ 458,307          | \$ (535)               | \$ 1,017,954              | \$ 613,711            | \$ 145,238                     | \$ 196,929                          | \$ 680,742                               | \$ 6,834,274 |

(Concluded)

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS ELEMENTARY TRANSPORTATION AND ELEMENTARY BUS DEPRECIATION FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                  |                                  | Ele       | mentar | y Transportat | tion |                       |    | Elem               | entary | Variance - Positive Actual (Negative) |    |            |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------------|------|-----------------------|----|--------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|----|------------|--|--|--|
|                                  | Original and Final Budget Actual |           |        |               |      | ariance -<br>Positive |    | riginal<br>d Final |        |                                       |    |            |  |  |  |
|                                  | E                                | Budget    |        | Actual        | (N   | egative)              | I  | Budget             |        | Actual                                | (N | (legative) |  |  |  |
| Revenues:                        |                                  |           |        |               |      |                       |    |                    |        |                                       |    |            |  |  |  |
| District property taxes          | \$                               | 975,887   | \$     | 978,151       | \$   | 2,264                 | \$ | 40,542             | \$     | 39,932                                | \$ | (610)      |  |  |  |
| Tuition and fees                 |                                  | 4,000     |        | 3,823         |      | (177)                 |    | -                  |        | -                                     |    | -          |  |  |  |
| Interest                         |                                  | 1,500     |        | 1,733         |      | 233                   |    | 500                |        | 480                                   |    | (20)       |  |  |  |
| Gallatin County                  |                                  | 271,872   |        | 247,427       |      | (24,445)              |    | -                  |        | -                                     |    | -          |  |  |  |
| State of Montana                 |                                  | 310,440   |        | 285,995       |      | (24,445)              |    |                    |        |                                       |    |            |  |  |  |
| Total revenues                   |                                  | 1,563,699 |        | 1,517,129     |      | (46,570)              |    | 41,042             |        | 40,412                                |    | (630)      |  |  |  |
| Expenditures:                    |                                  |           |        |               |      |                       |    |                    |        |                                       |    |            |  |  |  |
| Current -                        |                                  |           |        |               |      |                       |    |                    |        |                                       |    |            |  |  |  |
| Support services                 |                                  | 203,127   |        | 78,933        |      | 124,194               |    | -                  |        | -                                     |    | -          |  |  |  |
| General administration           |                                  | -         |        | 97,562        |      | (97,562)              |    | -                  |        | -                                     |    | -          |  |  |  |
| Student transportation           |                                  | 1,474,528 |        | 1,273,520     |      | 201,008               |    | -                  |        | -                                     |    | -          |  |  |  |
| Capital outlay                   |                                  | -         |        |               |      |                       |    | 171,933            |        |                                       |    | 171,933    |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures               |                                  | 1,677,655 |        | 1,450,015     |      | 227,640               |    | 171,933            |        |                                       |    | 171,933    |  |  |  |
| Net change in fund balances      |                                  | (113,956) |        | 67,114        |      | 181,070               |    | (130,891)          |        | 40,412                                |    | 171,303    |  |  |  |
| Fund balances, beginning of year |                                  | 449,487   |        | 449,487       |      |                       |    | 130,891            |        | 130,891                               |    | -          |  |  |  |
| Fund balances, end of year       | \$                               | 335,531   | \$     | 516,601       | \$   | 181,070               | \$ |                    | \$     | 171,303                               | \$ | 171,303    |  |  |  |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS ELEMENTARY TUITION AND ELEMENTARY RETIREMENT FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                  |     |                        | Elementa | ary Tuition |     |                           |                                 | Eleme | Actual Variance - Positive (Negative) |    |          |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------------------|----------|-------------|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|----|----------|--|--|
|                                  | and | ginal<br>Final<br>dget | Ac       | ctual       | Pos | ance -<br>itive<br>ative) | Original<br>and Final<br>Budget |       | Actual                                | ]  | Positive |  |  |
| Revenues:                        |     |                        |          |             |     |                           |                                 |       |                                       |    |          |  |  |
| District property taxes          | \$  | -                      | \$       | 2           | \$  | 2                         | \$                              | - \$  | -                                     | \$ | -        |  |  |
| Interest                         |     | -                      |          | 5           |     | 5                         | 10,00                           | 0     | 6,803                                 |    | (3,197)  |  |  |
| Gallatin County                  |     | -                      |          | -           |     | -                         | 3,370,33                        | 9     | 3,370,339                             |    | -        |  |  |
| Total revenues                   |     |                        |          | 7           |     | 7                         | 3,380,33                        | 9     | 3,377,142                             |    | (3,197)  |  |  |
| Expenditures:                    |     |                        |          |             |     |                           |                                 |       |                                       |    |          |  |  |
| Current -                        |     |                        |          |             |     |                           |                                 |       |                                       |    |          |  |  |
| Instruction                      |     | 585                    |          | -           |     | 585                       | 2,215,00                        | 0     | 2,154,800                             |    | 60,200   |  |  |
| Support services                 |     | -                      |          | -           |     | -                         | 480,00                          | 0     | 422,376                               |    | 57,624   |  |  |
| General administration           |     | -                      |          | -           |     | -                         | 160,00                          | 0     | 148,994                               |    | 11,006   |  |  |
| <b>Building administration</b>   |     | -                      |          | -           |     | -                         | 275,00                          | 0     | 260,673                               |    | 14,327   |  |  |
| Operations and maintenance       |     | -                      |          | -           |     | -                         | 235,00                          | 0     | 229,511                               |    | 5,489    |  |  |
| Student transportation           |     | -                      |          | -           |     | -                         | 5,00                            | 0     | 3,911                                 |    | 1,089    |  |  |
| Extracurricular activities       |     | -                      |          | -           |     | -                         | 30,00                           | 0     | 25,052                                |    | 4,948    |  |  |
| Total expenditures               |     | 585                    |          |             |     | 585                       | 3,400,00                        | 0     | 3,245,317                             |    | 154,683  |  |  |
| Net change in fund balances      |     | (585)                  |          | 7           |     | 592                       | (19,66                          | 1)    | 131,825                               |    | 151,486  |  |  |
| Fund balances, beginning of year |     | 586                    |          | 586         |     |                           | 1,209,66                        | 1     | 1,209,661                             |    |          |  |  |
| Fund balances, end of year       | \$  | 1                      | \$       | 593         | \$  | 592                       | \$ 1,190,00                     | 0 \$  | 1,341,486                             | \$ | 151,486  |  |  |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS ELEMENTARY TECHNOLOGY ACQUISITION AND HIGH SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                  | Eler               | nentary   | Technology Ac | quisition |          |    | Hig                  | h Scho | ool Transporta | tion |           |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----------|----|----------------------|--------|----------------|------|-----------|
|                                  | Original and Final |           | 1             | Po        | riance - | a  | Original<br>nd Final |        | A 1            | I    | ariance - |
| D                                | Budget             |           | Actual        | (Ne       | gative)  |    | Budget               |        | Actual         | (I)  | Vegative) |
| Revenues:                        | <b>4 2</b> 00 000  |           | 200 474       | Φ.        | 45.4     |    | 2 - 7 - 7 - 0        | Φ.     | 2 < 0 0 7 2    |      | 2.00.     |
| District property taxes          | \$ 200,000         | ) \$      | 200,474       | \$        | 474      | \$ | 265,768              | \$     | 268,853        | \$   | 3,085     |
| Tuition and fees                 |                    | -         | -             |           | -        |    | 2,100                |        | 46,580         |      | 44,480    |
| Interest                         | 1,000              | )         | 1,255         |           | 255      |    | 1,200                |        | 555            |      | (645)     |
| Gallatin County                  |                    | -         | -             |           | -        |    | 95,088               |        | 86,967         |      | (8,121)   |
| State of Montana                 | 128,74             | <u> </u>  | 128,741       |           |          |    | 112,736              |        | 104,615        |      | (8,121)   |
| Total revenues                   | 329,74             |           | 330,470       |           | 729      |    | 476,892              |        | 507,570        |      | 30,678    |
| Expenditures:                    |                    |           |               |           |          |    |                      |        |                |      |           |
| Current -                        |                    |           |               |           |          |    |                      |        |                |      |           |
| Instruction                      | 285,990            | 5         | 139,674       |           | 146,322  |    | -                    |        | -              |      | -         |
| Support services                 | 55,000             | )         | 51,356        |           | 3,644    |    | -                    |        | -              |      | -         |
| General administration           | 30,000             | )         | 24,591        |           | 5,409    |    | 71,430               |        | 59,920         |      | 11,510    |
| Building administration          | 6,000              | )         | 5,996         |           | 4        |    | -                    |        | _              |      | -         |
| Student transportation           |                    | -         | _             |           | -        |    | 518,015              |        | 509,905        |      | 8,110     |
| Total expenditures               | 376,990            | <u> </u>  | 221,617       |           | 155,379  |    | 589,445              |        | 569,825        |      | 19,620    |
| Net change in fund balances      | (47,255            | 5)        | 108,853       |           | 156,108  |    | (112,553)            |        | (62,255)       |      | 50,298    |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 113,358            | 3         | 113,358       | _         | _        |    | 230,442              |        | 230,442        |      |           |
| Fund balances, end of year       | \$ 66,100          | <u>\$</u> | 222,211       | \$        | 156,108  | \$ | 117,889              | \$     | 168,187        | \$   | 50,298    |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS HIGH SCHOOL BUS DEPRECIATION AND HIGH SCHOOL TUITION FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                  | High School Bus Depreciation |           |             |         | High School Tuition |          |                     |         |        |       |                     |          |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|---------|--------|-------|---------------------|----------|
|                                  |                              | Original  |             |         | Va                  | riance - | Oı                  | riginal |        |       | Var                 | riance - |
|                                  | aı                           | nd Final  |             |         | Positive            |          | and Final<br>Budget |         | Actual |       | Positive (Negative) |          |
|                                  | ]                            | Budget    | ıdget Actua |         | (Negative)          |          |                     |         |        |       |                     |          |
| Revenues:                        |                              |           |             |         |                     |          |                     |         |        |       |                     |          |
| District property taxes          | \$                           | 40,543    | \$          | 40,197  | \$                  | (346)    | \$                  | 6,500   | \$     | 5,918 | \$                  | (582)    |
| Interest                         |                              | 500       |             | 497     |                     | (3)      |                     |         |        |       |                     | _        |
| Total revenues                   |                              | 41,043    |             | 40,694  |                     | (349)    |                     | 6,500   |        | 5,918 |                     | (582)    |
| Expenditures:                    |                              |           |             |         |                     |          |                     |         |        |       |                     |          |
| Current -                        |                              |           |             |         |                     |          |                     |         |        |       |                     |          |
| Instruction                      |                              | -         |             | -       |                     | -        |                     | 6,500   |        | 6,295 |                     | 205      |
| Capital outlay                   |                              | 173,830   |             | -       |                     | 173,830  |                     | -       |        | -     |                     | -        |
| Total expenditures               |                              | 173,830   |             |         |                     | 173,830  |                     | 6,500   |        | 6,295 |                     | 205      |
| Net change in fund balances      |                              | (132,787) |             | 40,694  |                     | 173,481  |                     | -       |        | (377) |                     | (377)    |
| Fund balances, beginning of year |                              | 132,788   |             | 132,788 |                     |          |                     | (158)   |        | (158) |                     | -        |
| Fund balances, end of year       | \$                           | 1         | \$          | 173,482 | \$                  | 173,481  | \$                  | (158)   | \$     | (535) | \$                  | (377)    |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS HIGH SCHOOL RETIREMENT AND HIGH SCHOOL ADULT EDUCATION FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                  | Н                               | igh School Retireme | ent                            | High School Adult Education     |            |                                |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
|                                  | Original<br>and Final<br>Budget | Actual              | Variance - Positive (Negative) | Original<br>and Final<br>Budget | Actual     | Variance - Positive (Negative) |  |  |
| Revenues:                        |                                 |                     |                                |                                 |            |                                |  |  |
| District property taxes          | \$ -                            | \$ -                | \$ -                           | \$ 170,463                      | \$ 171,504 | \$ 1,041                       |  |  |
| Tuition and fees                 | -                               | -                   | -                              | 40,000                          | 35,179     | (4,821)                        |  |  |
| Interest                         | 7,500                           | 5,223               | (2,277)                        | 1,000                           | 866        | (134)                          |  |  |
| Other district revenue           | -                               | 12                  | 12                             | -                               | 6,918      | 6,918                          |  |  |
| Gallatin County                  | 1,737,608                       | 1,737,608           |                                |                                 | <u> </u>   |                                |  |  |
| Total revenues                   | 1,745,108                       | 1,742,843           | (2,265)                        | 211,463                         | 214,467    | 3,004                          |  |  |
| Expenditures:                    |                                 |                     |                                |                                 |            |                                |  |  |
| Current -                        |                                 |                     |                                |                                 |            |                                |  |  |
| Instruction                      | 1,395,000                       | 1,128,066           | 266,934                        | 47,250                          | 38,339     | 8,911                          |  |  |
| Support services                 | 168,000                         | 158,884             | 9,116                          | 19,650                          | 12,623     | 7,027                          |  |  |
| General administration           | 102,000                         | 96,301              | 5,699                          | -                               | 2,217      | (2,217)                        |  |  |
| Building administration          | 120,000                         | 117,124             | 2,876                          | 192,700                         | 155,047    | 37,653                         |  |  |
| Operations and maintenance       | 105,000                         | 100,973             | 4,027                          | -                               | -          | -                              |  |  |
| Student transportation           | 5,000                           | 3,911               | 1,089                          | -                               | -          | -                              |  |  |
| Food services                    | 110,000                         | 105,083             | 4,917                          | -                               | -          | -                              |  |  |
| Extracurricular activities       | 55,000                          | 50,439              | 4,561                          | -                               | -          | -                              |  |  |
| Total expenditures               | 2,060,000                       | 1,760,781           | 299,219                        | 259,600                         | 208,226    | 51,374                         |  |  |
| Net change in fund balances      | (314,892)                       | (17,938)            | 296,954                        | (48,137)                        | 6,241      | 54,378                         |  |  |
| Fund balances, beginning of year | 1,035,892                       | 1,035,892           | <u> </u>                       | 138,997                         | 138,997    |                                |  |  |
| Fund balances, end of year       | \$ 721,000                      | \$ 1,017,954        | \$ 296,954                     | \$ 90,860                       | \$ 145,238 | \$ 54,378                      |  |  |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS HIGH SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY ACQUISITION FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                  | High School Technology Acquisition |           |    |         |                     |           |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|---------|---------------------|-----------|--|
|                                  | (                                  | Original  |    |         | V                   | ariance - |  |
|                                  | a                                  | nd Final  |    |         | Positive (Negative) |           |  |
|                                  |                                    | Budget    |    | Actual  |                     |           |  |
| Revenues:                        |                                    | _         |    | _       |                     |           |  |
| District property taxes          | \$                                 | 200,000   | \$ | 201,924 | \$                  | 1,924     |  |
| Interest                         |                                    | 2,000     |    | 2,929   |                     | 929       |  |
| Other district revenue           |                                    | -         |    | 17      |                     | 17        |  |
| State of Montana                 |                                    | 131,676   |    | 131,676 |                     |           |  |
| Total revenues                   |                                    | 333,676   |    | 336,546 |                     | 2,870     |  |
| Expenditures:                    |                                    |           |    |         |                     |           |  |
| Current -                        |                                    |           |    |         |                     |           |  |
| Instruction                      |                                    | 863,101   |    | 257,990 |                     | 605,111   |  |
| Support services                 |                                    | 10,000    |    | 9,641   |                     | 359       |  |
| General administration           |                                    | 5,000     |    | 4,658   |                     | 342       |  |
| Capital outlay                   |                                    | 4,000     |    | 2,915   |                     | 1,085     |  |
| Total expenditures               |                                    | 882,101   |    | 275,204 |                     | 606,897   |  |
| Net change in fund balances      |                                    | (548,425) |    | 61,342  |                     | 609,767   |  |
| Fund balances, beginning of year |                                    | 619,400   |    | 619,400 |                     |           |  |
| Fund balances, end of year       | \$                                 | 70,975    | \$ | 680,742 | \$                  | 609,767   |  |



# **Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**

## **Budgeted:**

#### Nonmajor -

<u>Elementary School Debt Service Fund</u> - Debt Service funds are used to account for the annual payment of principal, interest, and expenditures on long-term obligation debt. Under State of Montana statutes, this fund may also be used to pay special improvement district assessment charges against District-owned property.

<u>High School Debt Service Fund</u> - Debt Service funds are used to account for the annual payment of principal, interest, and expenditures on long-term obligation debt. Under State of Montana statutes, this fund may also be used to pay special improvement district assessment charges against District-owned property.

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS JUNE 30, 2013

|                                     | Elementary Debt Service |         | High School<br>Debt Service |         | Totals |         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|--------|---------|
| <u>ASSETS</u>                       |                         |         |                             |         |        |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents           | \$                      |         | \$                          | 34,069  | \$     | 34,069  |
| Property taxes receivable           |                         | 245,618 |                             | 229,501 |        | 475,119 |
| Total assets                        | \$ 245,618              |         | \$ 263,570                  |         | \$     | 509,188 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE        |                         |         |                             |         |        |         |
| Liabilities:                        |                         |         |                             |         |        |         |
| Bank overdraft                      | \$                      | 7,366   | \$                          | =       | \$     | 7,366   |
| Deferred revenue                    |                         | 245,618 |                             | 229,501 |        | 475,119 |
| Total liabilities                   |                         | 252,984 | 229,501                     |         |        | 482,485 |
| Fund balance:                       |                         |         |                             |         |        |         |
| Restricted                          |                         | -       |                             | 34,069  |        | 34,069  |
| Unassigned                          |                         | (7,366) |                             | _       |        | (7,366) |
| Total fund balances                 |                         | (7,366) |                             | 34,069  |        | 26,703  |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$ 245,618              |         | \$                          | 263,570 | \$     | 509,188 |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|   | Elementary   | High School  |              |  |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|   | Debt Service | Debt Service | Totals       |  |
| Revenues:   |              |              |              |  |
| District property taxes                           | \$ 3,976,910 | \$ 3,016,333 | \$ 6,993,243 |  |
| Interest  | 8,649        | 4,366        | 13,015       |  |
| State of Montana                                  | 16,443       | -            | 16,443       |  |
| Total revenues                                    | 4,002,002    | 3,020,699    | 7,022,701    |  |
| Expenditures:                                     |              |              |              |  |
| Debt service -                                    |              |              |              |  |
| Principal retirement                              | 3,445,000    | 1,730,000    | 5,175,000    |  |
| Interest and fiscal charges                       | 1,687,998    | 1,282,084    | 2,970,082    |  |
| Total expenditures                                | 5,132,998    | 3,012,084    | 8,145,082    |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (1,130,996)  | 8,615        | (1,122,381)  |  |
| Other financing sources (uses):                   |              |              |              |  |
| Premium on general obligation debt                | 1,045,914    | -            | 1,045,914    |  |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>       | 1,045,914    |              | 1,045,914    |  |
| Net changes in fund balances                      | (85,082)     | 8,615        | (76,467)     |  |
| Fund balances, beginning of year                  | 77,716       | 25,454       | 103,170      |  |
| Fund balances, end of year                        | \$ (7,366)   | \$ 34,069    | \$ 26,703    |  |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|   | F                               | Elementary Debt Serv | vice                           | High School Debt Service        |              |                                      |  |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|   | Original<br>and Final<br>Budget | Actual               | Variance - Positive (Negative) | Original<br>and Final<br>Budget | Actual       | Variance -<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |  |
| Revenues:   | Duuget                          | Actual               | (Ivegative)                    | Duuget                          | Actual       | (Ivegative)                          |  |
| District property taxes                           | \$ 4,011,093                    | \$ 3,976,910         | \$ (34,183)                    | \$ 2,989,732                    | \$ 3,016,333 | \$ 26,601                            |  |
| Interest  | 5,000                           | 8,649                | (3,649)                        | Ψ 2,767,732                     | 4,366        | (4,366)                              |  |
| State of Montana                                  | 5,000                           | 16,443               | 16,443                         | _                               | 4,500        | (4,300)                              |  |
| Total revenues                                    | 4,016,093                       | 4,002,002            | (21,389)                       | 2,989,732                       | 3,020,699    | 22,235                               |  |
| Expenditures:                                     |                                 |                      |                                |                                 |              |                                      |  |
| Debt service -                                    |                                 |                      |                                |                                 |              |                                      |  |
| Principal retirement                              | 3,455,000                       | 3,445,000            | 10,000                         | 1,730,000                       | 1,730,000    | -                                    |  |
| Interest and fiscal charges                       | 1,686,724                       | 1,687,998            | (1,274)                        | 1,285,186                       | 1,282,084    | 3,102                                |  |
| Total expenditures                                | 5,141,724                       | 5,132,998            | 8,726                          | 3,015,186                       | 3,012,084    | 3,102                                |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (1,125,631)                     | (1,130,996)          | (12,663)                       | (25,454)                        | 8,615        | 25,337                               |  |
| Other financing sources (uses):                   |                                 |                      |                                |                                 |              |                                      |  |
| Premium on general obligation debt                | 1,047,915                       | 1,045,914            | (2,001)                        | -                               | -            | -                                    |  |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>       | 1,047,915                       | 1,045,914            | (2,001)                        |                                 |              |                                      |  |
| Net change in fund balances                       | (77,716)                        | (85,082)             | (14,664)                       | (25,454)                        | 8,615        | 25,337                               |  |
| Fund balances, beginning of year                  | 77,716                          | 77,716               |                                | 25,454                          | 25,454       |                                      |  |
| Fund balances, end of year                        |                                 | \$ (7,366)           | \$ (14,664)                    |                                 | \$ 34,069    | \$ 25,337                            |  |

### **Nonmajor and Major Capital Projects Funds**

### **Budgeted:**

### Major -

<u>High School Building Reserve Fund</u> - To account for financial resources segregated for the acquisition, construction or repair of major capital facilities. (**note:** Only Budget to Actual schedule presented in this section)

### Nonmajor-

<u>Elementary School Building Reserve Fund</u> - To account for financial resources segregated for the acquisition, construction or repair of major capital facilities. (**note:** Only Budget to Actual schedule presented in this section)

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS JUNE 30, 2013

| A GOVERN  | Elementary<br>Building<br>Reserve |                                       |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents  | \$                                | 2,110,419                             |  |  |
| Property taxes receivable   | Ψ                                 | 89,490                                |  |  |
| Total assets  | \$                                | 2,199,909                             |  |  |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Accounts payable Retainages payable Deferred revenue Total liabilities | \$                                | 37,702<br>70,709<br>89,490<br>197,901 |  |  |
| Fund balances: Restricted   |                                   | 2,002,008                             |  |  |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>  |                                   | 2,002,008                             |  |  |
| Total liabilities and fund balances   | \$                                | 2,199,909                             |  |  |

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                 | E            | Elementary<br>Building<br>Reserve |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Revenues:                       |              |                                   |  |  |
| District property taxes         | \$           | 1,228,591                         |  |  |
| Interest                        |              | 8,824                             |  |  |
| Total revenues                  | 1,237,415    |                                   |  |  |
| Expenditures: Current -         |              |                                   |  |  |
| Instruction                     |              | 8,393                             |  |  |
| Operations and maintenance      |              | 8,393<br>231,166                  |  |  |
| Capital outlay                  |              | 746,691                           |  |  |
| Debt service -                  |              |                                   |  |  |
| Principal retirement            |              | 313,708                           |  |  |
| Interest and fiscal charges     |              | 500                               |  |  |
| Total expenditures              |              | 1,300,458                         |  |  |
| Net change in fund balance      |              | (63,043)                          |  |  |
| Fund balance, beginning of year |              | 2,065,051                         |  |  |
| Fund balance, end of year       | \$ 2,002,008 |                                   |  |  |

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL NONMAJOR AND MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS NONMAJOR ELEMENTARY BUILDING RESERVE AND MAJOR HIGH SCHOOL BUILDING RESERVE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

**NONMAJOR** MAJOR Elementary Building Reserve High School Building Reserve Original Original Variance -Variance and Final Positive and Final Positive Budget Actual (Negative) Budget (Negative) Actual **Revenues:** District property taxes 1,220,000 1,228,591 \$ 8.591 1,500,000 1,506,738 6,738 10,000 8,824 10,000 11,279 1,279 Interest (1,176)8,017 **Total revenues** 1,230,000 1,237,415 7,415 1,510,000 1,518,017 **Expenditures:** Current -Instruction 10,000 8,393 1,607 230 (230)3,368,709 Operations and maintenance 2,242,490 231,166 2,011,324 3,564,747 196,038 Capital outlay 750,000 746,691 3,309 1,000,000 909,879 90,121 Debt service -292,060 Principal retirement 313,708 (21,648)Interest and fiscal charges 500 500 3,295,050 1,300,458 1,994,592 4,564,747 1,106,147 3,458,600 **Total expenditures** Net change in fund balances (2,065,050)(63,043)2,002,007 (3,054,747)411,870 3,466,617 Fund balances, beginning of year 2,065,051 2,065,051 3,054,748 3,054,748 Fund balances, end of year \$ 2,002,008 \$ 2,002,007 \$ 3,466,618 \$ 3,466,617

### PROPRIETARY FUNDS

### **Internal Service Funds:**

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments or agencies of the government and to other government units, on a cost reimbursement basis.

<u>Purchasing</u> – This fund is used to account for supplies and equipment, printing, mail posting, and certain bussing provided by several departments to other departments of the District.

<u>Self-Insurance</u> – This fund is used to account for the insurance premiums collected and claims paid out for employees and retirees of the District and exemployees on the COBRA plan.

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS JUNE 30, 2013

|                                      | Pu | ırchasing | Se | lf-Insurance | Totals          |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----------|----|--------------|-----------------|
| <u>ASSETS</u>                        |    |           |    |              |                 |
| Current assets:                      |    |           |    |              |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents            | \$ | 107,842   | \$ | 2,600,812    | \$<br>2,708,654 |
| Accounts receivable                  |    | 4,954     |    | -            | 4,954           |
| Inventory, at cost                   |    | 19,427    |    | -            | 19,427          |
| Prepaid items                        |    | -         |    | 17,569       | 17,569          |
| Total current assets                 |    | 132,223   |    | 2,618,381    | <br>2,750,604   |
| Noncurrent assets:                   |    |           |    |              |                 |
| Capital assets:                      |    |           |    |              |                 |
| Machinery and equipment              |    | 556,679   |    | -            | 556,679         |
| Less accumulated depreciation        |    | (301,103) |    | -            | (301,103)       |
| Net capital assets                   |    | 255,576   |    | -            | 255,576         |
| Total assets                         | \$ | 387,799   | \$ | 2,618,381    | \$<br>3,006,180 |
| LIABILITIES                          |    |           |    |              |                 |
| Current liabilities:                 |    |           |    |              |                 |
| Accounts payable                     | \$ | 11,005    | \$ | 461,209      | \$<br>472,214   |
| Unearned revenue                     |    | _         |    | 904,203      | 904,203         |
| Total current liabilities            |    | 11,005    |    | 1,365,412    | 1,376,417       |
| Noncurrent liabilities:              |    |           |    |              |                 |
| Other postemployment health benefits |    | _         |    | 326,734      | 326,734         |
| Total noncurrent liabilities         |    | -         |    | 326,734      | 326,734         |
| Total liabilities                    |    | 11,005    |    | 1,692,146    | <br>1,703,151   |
| NET POSITION                         |    |           |    |              |                 |
| Net investment in capital assets     |    | 255,576   |    | _            | 255,576         |
| Unrestricted                         |    | 121,218   |    | 926,235      | <br>1,047,453   |
| Total net position                   | \$ | 376,794   | \$ | 926,235      | \$<br>1,303,029 |

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|  | Purchasing | Self-Insurance | Totals       |
|--|------------|----------------|--------------|
| Operating revenues:                    |            |                |              |
| Charges for services                   | \$ 771,057 | \$ 6,241,252   | \$ 7,012,309 |
| Charges for Wellness services          | -          | 93,411         | 93,411       |
| Total operating revenues               | 771,057    | 6,334,663      | 7,105,720    |
| Operating expenses:                    |            |                |              |
| Administrative expenses                | -          | 227,014        | 227,014      |
| Communications                         | 31,727     | 1,679          | 33,406       |
| Contracted bus services                | 159,390    | -              | 159,390      |
| Contracted Medicare supplement         | -          | 103,088        | 103,088      |
| Depreciation                           | 57,442     | -              | 57,442       |
| Excess risk insurance                  | -          | 440,825        | 440,825      |
| Health, dental and vision claims       | -          | 4,492,591      | 4,492,591    |
| Materials and supplies                 | 419,307    | -              | 419,307      |
| Other postemployment health benefits   | -          | 96,944         | 96,944       |
| Repairs and maintenance                | 21,047     | -              | 21,047       |
| Salaries and benefits                  | 162,287    | 43,927         | 206,214      |
| Wellness                               | -          | 314,369        | 314,369      |
| Other                                  | 1,126      | -              | 1,126        |
| Total operating expenses               | 852,326    | 5,720,437      | 6,572,763    |
| Operating income (loss)                | (81,269)   | 614,226        | 532,957      |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):      |            |                |              |
| Interest                               | 461        | 5,891          | 6,352        |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | 461        | 5,891          | 6,352        |
| Change in net position                 | (80,808)   | 620,117        | 539,309      |
| Net position, beginning of year        | 457,602    | 306,118        | 763,720      |
| Net position, end of year              | \$ 376,794 | \$ 926,235     | \$ 1,303,029 |

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|   | Pı | ırchasing | Sel | lf-Insurance |    | Totals      |
|---|----|-----------|-----|--------------|----|-------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities:   |    |           |     |              |    |             |
| Receipts from users   | \$ | 767,471   | \$  | 6,396,721    | \$ | 7,164,192   |
| Payments for insurance claims   |    | -         |     | (4,547,797)  |    | (4,547,797) |
| Payments to employees   |    | (162,287) |     | (43,927)     |    | (206,214)   |
| Payments to suppliers   |    | (507,700) |     | (1,117,702)  |    | (1,625,402) |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities  |    | 97,484    |     | 687,295      |    | 784,779     |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:   |    |           |     |              |    |             |
| Purchases of capital assets   |    | (11,590)  |     | -            | _  | (11,590)    |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and related   |    |           |     |              |    |             |
| financing activities  |    | (11,590)  |     | -            |    | (11,590)    |
| Cash flows from investing activities:   |    |           |     |              |    |             |
| Interest received   |    | 461       |     | 5,891        |    | 6,352       |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities  |    | 461       |     | 5,891        |    | 6,352       |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  |    | 86,355    |     | 693,186      |    | 779,541     |
| Cash and cash equivalents - 7/01/12   |    | 21,487    |     | 1,907,626    |    | 1,929,113   |
| Cash and cash equivalents - 6/30/13   | \$ | 107,842   | \$  | 2,600,812    | \$ | 2,708,654   |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:        |    |           |     |              |    |             |
| Operating income (loss)   | \$ | (81,269)  | \$  | 614,226      | \$ | 532,957     |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |    |           |     |              |    |             |
| Depreciation  |    | 57,442    |     | -            |    | 57,442      |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable  |    | (3,586)   |     | -            |    | (3,586)     |
| (Increase) decrease in inventories  |    | 117,494   |     | -            |    | 117,494     |
| (Increase) decrease in prepaid items  |    | -         |     | (17,569)     |    | (17,569)    |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable   |    | 7,403     |     | (68,364)     |    | (60,961)    |
| Increase (decrease) in other postemployment benefits  |    | -         |     | 96,944       |    | 96,944      |
| Increase (decrease) in unearned insurance premiums  |    |           |     | 62,058       |    | 62,058      |
| Total adjustments   |    | 178,753   |     | 73,069       |    | 251,822     |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities  | \$ | 97,484    | \$  | 687,295      | \$ | 784,779     |

### **Fiduciary Funds**

#### **Private-Purpose Trust Funds:**

<u>Medicaid Billing Consortium</u> – To account for direct billing of Medicaid services on behalf of five school districts and one special education cooperative.

<u>Reward</u> – To account for donations and interest revenues which are used to pay rewards for information received about crimes against students.

Elementary Student Extracurricular - To account for revenue and expenditures involved with elementary extracurricular activities.

<u>Middle School Student Extracurricular</u> – To account for revenue and expenditures involved with middle school extracurricular activities.

High School Student Extracurricular – To account for revenue and expenditures involved with high school extracurricular activities.

<u>High School Endowment</u> – To account for interest and fundraising revenues which are used to pay student scholarships.

Nonexpendable High School Endowment – To account for interest earned on invested cash. This is reinvested until a corpus level is attained where scholarships will be given from the interest on the corpus.

<u>High School Interlocal Agreements</u> - To account for revenue and expenditures involved with entities that have an interlocal agreement with the High School District. Currently, this fund accounts for the online educating of students enrolled in the Montana Digital Academy and a majority of the cooperative multi-district activity encompassed by the Southwest Montana School Services (a Regional Education Service Agency).

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS ALL PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS JUNE 30, 2013

|   | Medicaid<br>Billing<br>onsortium | R  | eward | :  | ementary<br>Student<br>acurricular | S  | lle School<br>tudent<br>curricular | S  | gh School<br>Student<br>acurricular | _  | h School<br>lowment | Hi | expendable<br>gh School<br>dowment | Ir | gh School<br>nterlocal<br>reements | <br>Totals      |
|---|----------------------------------|----|-------|----|------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|----|---------------------|----|------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| ASSETS                                  |                                  |    |       |    |                                    |    |                                    |    |                                     |    |                     |    |                                    |    |                                    |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | \$<br>232,199                    | \$ | 8,579 | \$ | 122,308                            | \$ | 72,245                             | \$ | 86,782                              | \$ | 34,973              | \$ | 7,592                              | \$ | 363,805                            | \$<br>928,483   |
| Investments                             | -                                |    | -     |    | -                                  |    | -                                  |    | -                                   |    | -                   |    | 560,050                            |    | -                                  | 560,050         |
| Due from other governments              | -                                |    | -     |    | -                                  |    | -                                  |    | -                                   |    | -                   |    | -                                  |    | 1,741                              | 1,741           |
| Accounts receivable                     | -                                |    | -     |    | 144                                |    | -                                  |    | 26,911                              |    | -                   |    | -                                  |    | -                                  | 27,055          |
| Land improvements                       | _                                |    | -     |    | -                                  |    | -                                  |    | 83,852                              |    | -                   |    | -                                  |    | -                                  | 83,852          |
| Machinery and equipment                 | -                                |    | _     |    | 7,552                              |    | _                                  |    | 12,270                              |    | -                   |    | -                                  |    | -                                  | 19,822          |
| Less accumulated depreciation           | _                                |    | -     |    | (1,888)                            |    | -                                  |    | (14,483)                            |    | -                   |    | -                                  |    | -                                  | (16,371)        |
| Total assets                            | <br>232,199                      |    | 8,579 |    | 128,116                            |    | 72,245                             |    | 195,332                             |    | 34,973              |    | 567,642                            |    | 365,546                            | 1,604,632       |
| LIABILITIES                             |                                  |    |       |    |                                    |    |                                    |    |                                     |    |                     |    |                                    |    |                                    |                 |
| Accounts payable                        | -                                |    | _     |    | -                                  |    | _                                  |    | 142                                 |    | _                   |    | -                                  |    | -                                  | 142             |
| Due to other governments                | 135,970                          |    | _     |    | -                                  |    | _                                  |    | _                                   |    | _                   |    | -                                  |    | -                                  | 135,970         |
| Total liabilities                       | 135,970                          |    |       |    |                                    |    |                                    |    | 142                                 |    |                     |    |                                    |    | -                                  | 136,112         |
| NET POSITION Net position held in trust | \$<br>96,229                     | \$ | 8,579 | \$ | 128,116                            | \$ | 72,245                             | \$ | 195,190                             | \$ | 34,973              | \$ | 567,642                            | \$ | 365,546                            | \$<br>1,468,520 |

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS ALL PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

|                                     | Medicaid<br>Billing<br>Consortium | Reward   | Elementary Student Extracurricular | Middle School<br>Student<br>Extracurricular | High School<br>Student<br>Extracurricular | High School<br>Endowment | Nonexpendable<br>High School<br>Endowment | High School<br>Interlocal<br>Agreements | Totals       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| Additions:                          |                                   |          |                                    |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| Auctions                            | \$ -                              | \$ -     | \$ 31,198                          | \$ -  | \$ -                                      | \$ -                     | \$ -                                      | \$ -                                    | \$ 31,198    |
| Contributions                       | -                                 | -        | -                                  | -   | 18,643                                    | 1,600                    | -   | -                                       | 20,243       |
| Extracurricular receipts and fees   | -                                 | -        | 97,926                             | 196,982                                     | 966,565                                   | -                        | -   | -                                       | 1,261,473    |
| Medicaid direct billing receipts    | 743,245                           | -        | -                                  | -   | -   | -                        | -   | -                                       | 743,245      |
| Membership services                 | -                                 | -        | -                                  | -   | -   | -                        | -   | 208,113                                 | 208,113      |
| Other trust revenue                 | -                                 | -        | -                                  | -   | -   | -                        | -   | 3,189                                   | 3,189        |
| State of Montana                    |                                   |          |                                    |   |   |                          |   | 43,838                                  | 43,838       |
| Total noninvestment trust additions | 743,245                           | -        | 129,124                            | 196,982                                     | 985,208                                   | 1,600                    | -   | 255,140                                 | 2,311,299    |
| Investment earnings:                |                                   |          |                                    |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| Interest                            | 1,137                             | 24       | 597                                |   | 277                                       | 152                      | 40,097                                    | 1,894                                   | 44,178       |
| <b>Total additions</b>              | 744,382                           | 24       | 129,721                            | 196,982                                     | 985,485                                   | 1,752                    | 40,097                                    | 257,034                                 | 2,355,477    |
| Deductions:                         |                                   |          |                                    |   |   |                          |   |   |              |
| Administrative expenses             | 88,234                            | -        | -                                  | -   | -   | -                        | -   | -                                       | 88,234       |
| Depreciation                        | -                                 | -        | 755                                | -   | 4,556                                     | -                        | -   | -                                       | 5,311        |
| Dues and fees                       | -                                 | -        | -                                  | -   | -   | -                        | -   | 6,420                                   | 6,420        |
| Salaries and benefits               | -                                 | -        | -                                  | -   | -   | -                        | -   | 12,745                                  | 12,745       |
| Extracurricular activities          | -                                 | -        | 119,387                            | 181,459                                     | 950,294                                   | -                        | -   | -                                       | 1,251,140    |
| Payments to consortium members      | 655,938                           | -        | -                                  | -   | -   | -                        | -   | -                                       | 655,938      |
| Professional contracted services    | -                                 | -        | -                                  | -   | -   | -                        | -   | 194,434                                 | 194,434      |
| Scholarships                        |                                   |          |                                    |   |   | 16,602                   |   |   | 16,602       |
| Total deductions                    | 744,172                           | -        | 120,142                            | 181,459                                     | 954,850                                   | 16,602                   | -   | 213,599                                 | 2,230,824    |
| Changes in net position             | 210                               | 24       | 9,579                              | 15,523                                      | 30,635                                    | (14,850)                 | 40,097                                    | 43,435                                  | 124,653      |
| Net position, beginning of year     | 96,019                            | 8,555    | 118,537                            | 56,722                                      | 164,555                                   | 49,823                   | 527,545                                   | 322,111                                 | 1,343,867    |
| Net position, end of year           | \$ 96,229                         | \$ 8,579 | \$ 128,116                         | \$ 72,245                                   | \$ 195,190                                | \$ 34,973                | \$ 567,642                                | \$ 365,546                              | \$ 1,468,520 |



| 4  | 4 | 4  |
|----|---|----|
| -1 | 1 | -1 |

CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SCHEDULE BY SOURCE<sup>1</sup> JUNE 30, 2013

|  | 2013           | 2012           |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Governmental funds capital assets:                         |                |                |
| Land and improvements                                      | \$ 16,457,598  | \$ 14,492,638  |
| Buildings and improvements                                 | 107,816,118    | 103,241,138    |
| Machinery and equipment                                    | 4,867,082      | 4,740,031      |
| Construction in progress                                   | 15,728,628     | 4,793,833      |
|  |                |                |
| Total governmental funds capital assets                    | \$ 144,869,426 | \$ 127,267,640 |
|  |                |                |
| <u>Investments in governmental funds assets by source:</u> |                |                |
| General fund   | \$ 14,532,975  | \$ 14,537,994  |
| Special revenue funds                                      | 6,929,266      | 6,774,666      |
| Capital projects funds                                     | 122,920,570    | 105,468,365    |
| Donations  | 486,615        | 486,615        |
| Total governmental funds capital assets                    | \$ 144,869,426 | \$ 127,267,640 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service and fiduciary funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY<sup>1</sup> AS OF JUNE 30, 2013

| Function and Activity                   | Land and<br>Improvements | Buildings and<br>Improvements | Machinery and<br>Equipment | Construction<br>In Progress | Total          |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Instruction                             | \$ -                     | \$ -                          | \$ 1,913,096               | \$ -                        | \$ 1,913,096   |
| Support services                        | -                        | -                             | 118,730                    | -                           | 118,730        |
| General administration                  | -                        | -                             | 481,383                    | -                           | 481,383        |
| Operations and maintenance              | -                        | -                             | 1,313,471                  | -                           | 1,313,471      |
| Student transportation                  | -                        | -                             | 12,745                     | -                           | 12,745         |
| Food service                            | -                        | -                             | 883,556                    | -                           | 883,556        |
| Extracurricular activities              | -                        | -                             | 144,101                    | -                           | 144,101        |
| Facilities – capital outlay             | 16,457,598               | 107,816,118                   |                            | 15,728,628                  | 140,002,344    |
| Total governmental funds capital assets | \$ 16,457,598            | \$ 107,816,118                | \$ 4,867,082               | \$ 15,728,628               | \$ 144,869,426 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service and fiduciary funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SCHEDULE OF CHANGE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY<sup>1</sup> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

| Function and Activity                   | Governmental<br>Funds Capital<br>Assets<br>July 1, 2012 | Additions     | Deletions      | Governmental<br>Funds Capital<br>Assets<br>June 30, 2013 |
|---|---|---------------|----------------|--|
| Instruction                             | \$ 1,891,696  | \$ 21,400     | \$ -           | \$ 1,913,096   |
| Support services                        | 118,730   | -             | -              | 118,730  |
| General administration                  | 459,571   | 21,812        | -              | 481,383  |
| Operations and maintenance              | 1,273,406   | 45,092        | (5,027)        | 1,313,471  |
| Student transportation                  | 12,745  | -             | -              | 12,745   |
| Food service                            | 839,782   | 43,774        | -              | 883,556  |
| Extracurricular activities              | 144,101   | -             | -              | 144,101  |
| Facilities – capital outlay             | 122,527,609   | 20,646,750    | (3,172,015)    | 140,002,344  |
| Total governmental funds capital assets | \$ 127,267,640  | \$ 20,778,828 | \$ (3,177,042) | \$ 144,869,426   |

<sup>1</sup>This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service and fiduciary funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net assets.

### **Supplemental Information Mandated by Montana Office of Public Instruction**

Montana's Office of Public Instruction mandates that certain information be included in a school district's annual financial statements. These items include: detail of student extracurricular funds by activity and a schedule of enrollment.

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 ELEMENTARY STUDENT EXTRACURRICULAR FUND ACTIVITY DETAIL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

| Activity                          | N  | et Assets at 7/01/12 | Additions  | Deductions | Net Assets at 6/30/13 |            |  |
|-----------------------------------|----|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| Longfellow Fundraiser             | \$ | 2,626.40             | 2,345.00   | 1,798.11   | \$                    | 3,173.29   |  |
| Longfellow Library                |    | 3,298.47             | 1,577.76   | 379.67     |                       | 4,496.56   |  |
| Longfellow Arts                   |    | 51,200.98            | 31,740.14  | 27,773.13  |                       | 55,167.99  |  |
| Irving School Store               |    | 0.10                 | -          | 0.10       |                       | -          |  |
| Irving Photography Club           |    | 1,538.53             | -          | 299.99     |                       | 1,238.54   |  |
| Irving Fly Fishing Club           |    | -                    | -          | -          |                       | -          |  |
| Irving 5th Grade Fundraiser       |    | (8.92)               | -          | 6.00       |                       | (14.92)    |  |
| Irving Library Fundraiser         |    | 428.25               | 6,120.79   | 6,380.48   |                       | 168.56     |  |
| Irving Climbing Club              |    | 138.10               | -          | -          |                       | 138.10     |  |
| Irving Scholarships               |    | 4,244.23             | 679.00     | 2,329.85   |                       | 2,593.38   |  |
| Whittier Field Trips              |    | -                    | -          | -          |                       | -          |  |
| Morning Star School Store         |    | 256.53               | -          | -          |                       | 256.53     |  |
| Emily Library Fundraiser          |    | 1,678.81             | 5,313.76   | 4,782.89   |                       | 2,209.68   |  |
| Hyalite Library Fundraiser        |    | 3,474.46             | 5,834.27   | 7,228.80   |                       | 2,079.93   |  |
| Music                             |    | 20,590.89            | 2,872.74   | 9,154.20   |                       | 14,309.43  |  |
| Enrichment                        |    | 6,873.63             | 330.00     | 936.23     |                       | 6,267.40   |  |
| School Sponsored Extracurricular  |    | 1,575.10             | -          | -          |                       | 1,575.10   |  |
| Elementary Athletic Participation |    | 5,161.58             | 12,020.00  | 9,867.34   |                       | 7,314.24   |  |
| CJMS and SMS Athletics            |    | 15,460.23            | 60,887.06  | 49,204.86  |                       | 27,142.43  |  |
| Total                             | \$ | 118,537.37           | 129,720.52 | 120,141.65 | \$                    | 128,116.24 |  |

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 CHIEF JOSEPH MIDDLE SCHOOL STUDENT EXTRACURRICULAR FUND ACTIVITY DETAIL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

| Activity                      | Net Assets at 7/01/12 | Additions | Deductions | Net Assets at 6/30/13 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|
| Computer Club                 | \$ 33.00              | _         | -          | \$ 33.00              |
| Pennies for Past              | 559.24                | 2,878.00  | 3.254.43   | 182.81                |
| Lego Robotics                 | 142.99                | 268.21    | 82.79      | 328.41                |
| Art Club                      | 686.50                | -         | 326.00     | 360.50                |
| Foreign Language Club         | 570.24                | 2,785.00  | 3,465.43   | (110.19)              |
| Foreign Language Scholarships | -                     | 101.00    | -          | 101.00                |
| Yearbook                      | 2,761.59              | 3,670.00  | 3,761.10   | 2,670.49              |
| Drama Club                    | 587.09                | 650.00    | 288.20     | 948.89                |
| One Million Ways              | 393.46                | 1,602.65  | 1,938.12   | 57.99                 |
| Music                         | 677.59                | 16,747.70 | 10,651.63  | 6,773.66              |
| CJ Rocks                      | 23.71                 | -         | -          | 23.71                 |
| Breakfast Club                | 410.04                | 73.30     | 372.94     | 110.40                |
| Horizons                      | 608.74                | 503.00    | 115.68     | 996.06                |
| MBI                           | 362.70                | -         | 362.70     | -                     |
| Leo                           | 1,027.37              | 2,436.23  | 2,807.24   | 656.36                |
| Library                       | 2,114.88              | 1,739.72  | 1,126.02   | 2,728.58              |
| Peer Mediation                | 646.43                | 483.60    | 544.25     | 585.78                |
| Student Aid                   | 5,863.39              | 7,610.00  | 8,097.80   | 5,375.59              |
| Student Council - 6th Grade   | 1,544.08              | 2,856.68  | 2,435.80   | 1,964.96              |
| Student Council - 7th Grade   | 1,340.67              | 2,428.68  | 2,160.06   | 1,609.29              |
| Student Council - 8th Grade   | 1,085.11              | 1,905.70  | 2,172.37   | 818.44                |
| Student Projects              | 4,600.05              | 1,331.25  | 5,530.41   | 400.89                |
| Team 6A                       | -                     | 6,662.28  | 5,229.55   | 1,432.73              |
| Team 6B                       | -                     | 7,889.59  | 6,015.62   | 1,873.97              |
| Team 7A                       | _                     | 3,196.27  | 2,903.60   | 292.67                |
| Team 7B                       | -                     | 5,447.76  | 4,947.24   | 500.52                |
| Team 8A                       | -                     | 9,383.81  | 7,235.63   | 2,148.18              |
| Team 8B                       | -                     | 5,040.80  | 3,797.96   | 1,242.84              |
| Science Club - Pierce         | 212.31                | -         | -          | 212.31                |
| Science Club - Johaneson      | (128.42)              | 213.65    | -          | 85.23                 |
| Science Club - Ham Radio      | 150.00                | -         | 128.36     | 21.64                 |
| Science Club - Hannula        | 150.00                | _         | -          | 150.00                |
| Science Club - VanDyk         | 201.00                | 700.00    | 832.30     | 68.70                 |
| Tech. Ed Club - Mathews       | 676.79                | 285.00    | 72.95      | 888.84                |
| Bird/Science                  | 1,795.50              | 5,750.00  | 5,703.18   | 1,842.32              |
| Total                         | \$ 29,096.05          | 94,639.88 | 86,359.36  | \$ 37,376.57          |

## BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SACAJAWEA MIDDLE SCHOOL STUDENT EXTRACURRICULAR FUND ACTIVITY DETAIL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

| Activity              | Ne | et Assets at 7/01/12 | Additions  | Deductions | Net Assets at 6/30/13 |           |
|-----------------------|----|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Music                 | \$ | 4,135.38             | 23,309.30  | 15,964.55  | \$                    | 11,480.13 |
| Northwest Band        |    | -                    | · <u>-</u> | · <u>-</u> |                       | -         |
| Drama Club            |    | 522.61               | -          | -          |                       | 522.61    |
| Newspaper             |    | 42.00                | -          | =          |                       | 42.00     |
| Computer Club         |    | 80.75                | -          | -          |                       | 80.75     |
| Knitting Club         |    | 192.26               | 115.00     | 172.54     |                       | 134.72    |
| Lego Robotics         |    | =                    | 572.00     | -          |                       | 572.00    |
| Photo Lab Club        |    | 469.32               | 1,000.00   | 882.31     |                       | 587.01    |
| Foreign Language      |    | 19.50                | 500.00     | =          |                       | 519.50    |
| Humanitarian Club     |    | 462.25               | -          | 422.25     |                       | 40.00     |
| MBI                   |    | =                    | 1,088.47   | 819.75     |                       | 268.72    |
| Peer Mediation        |    | 1,119.02             | 756.00     | 241.59     |                       | 1,633.43  |
| Art Club              |    | 1,035.12             | 100.00     | 150.56     |                       | 984.56    |
| Student Aid           |    | 10,422.20            | 3,072.68   | 834.98     |                       | 12,659.90 |
| Yearbook              |    | 1,272.00             | 9,214.00   | 8,032.77   |                       | 2,453.23  |
| Student Council       |    | 6,727.07             | 3,364.93   | 8,091.39   |                       | 2,000.61  |
| 6A Team               |    | -                    | 6,511.19   | 6,511.19   |                       | _         |
| 6B Team               |    | -                    | 11,329.50  | 11,329.50  |                       | _         |
| 7A Team               |    | -                    | 6,216.45   | 6,216.45   |                       | -         |
| 7B Team               |    | -                    | 5,811.51   | 5,811.51   |                       | -         |
| 8A Team               |    | -                    | 13,383.33  | 13,383.33  |                       | -         |
| 8B Team               |    | -                    | 14,229.06  | 14,229.06  |                       | -         |
| Outdoor Club          |    | 479.66               | 56.00      | 88.87      |                       | 446.79    |
| Science Olympiad Club |    | -                    | 31.36      | 31.36      |                       | _         |
| Science Club          |    | 643.73               | 1,655.00   | 1,856.42   |                       | 442.31    |
| Team Nutrition        |    | -                    | -          | -          |                       | -         |
| Maintenance Account   |    | 2.70                 | 25.86      | 28.56      |                       | -         |
| Total                 | \$ | 27,625.57            | 102,341.64 | 95,098.94  | \$                    | 34,868.27 |

## BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT EXTRACURRICULAR FUND ACTIVITY DETAIL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

| Activity               | Net Assets at 7/01/12 | Additions  | Deductions | Net Assets at 6/30/13 |            |  |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--|
| Athletics              | \$ 23,563.81          | 251,796.53 | 245,328.54 | \$                    | 30,031.80  |  |
| Backboard BB-Ball      | 6,691.55              | 43,639.86  | 49,633.93  |                       | 697.48     |  |
| Cheerleading           | 7,121.80              | 14,660.39  | 17,597.49  |                       | 4,184.70   |  |
| Fastpitch              | 5.24                  | 8,930.00   | 7,441.95   |                       | 1,493.29   |  |
| Football Club          | 4,543.56              | 36,109.25  | 32,474.93  |                       | 8,177.88   |  |
| Golf Club              | 4,543.31              | 920.00     | 3,794.33   |                       | 1,668.98   |  |
| Hawk Stat Crew         | 440.22                | 700.00     | 651.50     |                       | 488.72     |  |
| Lady Hawk B-Ball       | 9,099.75              | 22,662.95  | 26,584.36  |                       | 5,178.34   |  |
| Soccer - Boys          | 5,157.52              | 938.00     | 3,784.96   |                       | 2,310.56   |  |
| Soccer - Girls         | 1,886.00              | 883.00     | 1,149.16   |                       | 1,619.84   |  |
| Speech Club            | 23.70                 | 24,709.53  | 19,186.75  |                       | 5,546.48   |  |
| Spikers VB             | 1,636.37              | 12,655.15  | 12,302.64  |                       | 1,988.88   |  |
| Swimming               | 438.64                | 4,075.78   | 3,108.41   |                       | 1,406.01   |  |
| Tennis                 | 65.02                 | 7,669.28   | 4,131.98   |                       | 3,602.32   |  |
| Track Club             | 773.55                | 8,972.00   | 3,330.99   |                       | 6,414.56   |  |
| Wrestling Club         | 140.32                | 19,299.52  | 17,534.83  |                       | 1,905.01   |  |
| X-Country Club         | 507.05                | 11,432.27  | 11,835.52  |                       | 103.80     |  |
| Business Professionals | 9,435.10              | 72,661.29  | 71,531.76  |                       | 10,564.63  |  |
| Cad Club               | 730.28                | 210.00     | 273.61     |                       | 666.67     |  |
| Construction Club      | 1,015.71              | 596.06     | 413.05     |                       | 1,198.72   |  |
| Deca                   | 200.00                | -          | -          |                       | 200.00     |  |
| Metals - Labor         | 640.07                | -          | 640.07     |                       | -          |  |
| Metals - Materials     | -                     | -          | -          |                       | -          |  |
| Robotics Club          | 11,907.98             | 6,037.00   | 4,190.24   |                       | 13,754.74  |  |
| Shop Fund              | -                     | -          | -          |                       | -          |  |
| Skills USA             | 3,393.04              | 5,797.80   | 9,189.18   |                       | 1.66       |  |
| Art Club               | 2,867.45              | 14,811.95  | 15,721.13  |                       | 1,958.27   |  |
| Drama Club             | 2,270.59              | 50.00      | 559.76     |                       | 1,760.83   |  |
| Ecuador/Montana        | 44.95                 | -          | -          |                       | 44.95      |  |
| FCCLA                  | -                     | 1,094.78   | 680.00     |                       | 414.78     |  |
| French Club            | 298.87                | 1,496.00   | 1,521.96   |                       | 272.91     |  |
| Total                  | \$ 99,441.45          | 572,808.39 | 564,593.03 | \$                    | 107,656.81 |  |

(Continued)

## BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT EXTRACURRICULAR FUND ACTIVITY DETAIL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

| Activity               | Net Assets at 7/01/12 | Additions  | Deductions | Net Assets at 6/30/13 |  |  |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| German Club            | \$ 4,895.66           | 6,344.41   | 8,025.47   | \$ 3,214.60           |  |  |
| Galapagos Club         | ·                     | 98,491.05  | 98,491.05  | -                     |  |  |
| HOSA                   | <del>-</del>          | 564.73     | -          | 564.73                |  |  |
| Latin Club             | 52.09                 | 1,220.22   | 1,272.31   | -                     |  |  |
| MUN Club               | 300.36                | 1,850.00   | 1,941.67   | 208.69                |  |  |
| Project Excel          | 4,584.26              | 115.00     | 725.00     | 3,974.26              |  |  |
| Science Olympiad       | 203.20                | 630.00     | 325.00     | 508.20                |  |  |
| Ski P.E.               | -                     | 1,454.92   | 1,454.92   | -                     |  |  |
| Spanish Club           | 337.88                | 354.00     | 236.31     | 455.57                |  |  |
| Youth Leg. Club        | 224.53                | 3,593.87   | 3,818.40   | -                     |  |  |
| Wildlife Biology Club  | 981.64                | 900.00     | 1,490.62   | 391.02                |  |  |
| Cap & Gowns            | 328.27                | -          | -          | 328.27                |  |  |
| Class of 2013          | -                     | 12,920.46  | 12,920.46  | -                     |  |  |
| Class of 2014          | -                     | 5,814.71   | -          | 5,814.71              |  |  |
| Girls & Boys State     | 350.00                | 1,065.00   | 1,080.00   | 335.00                |  |  |
| Prom                   | 5,328.39              | 9,925.00   | 14,253.39  | 1,000.00              |  |  |
| Student Council        | 22,084.79             | 19,111.17  | 19,630.78  | 21,565.18             |  |  |
| Bridger Alternative    | 193.08                | 3,258.84   | 2,952.11   | 499.81                |  |  |
| MTI                    | 1,396.43              | · -        | ,<br>-     | 1,396.43              |  |  |
| Amnesty International  | 674.28                | -          | -          | 674.28                |  |  |
| The B Club             | 500.00                | 1,014.50   | 1,153.33   | 361.17                |  |  |
| Key Club               | 1,750.80              | 226.00     | 182.95     | 1,793.85              |  |  |
| Leo Club               | 63.98                 | 2,067.05   | 2,108.03   | 23.00                 |  |  |
| National Honor Society | 618.41                | 788.00     | 1,085.00   | 321.41                |  |  |
| Project X2             | -                     | 1,528.27   | -          | 1,528.27              |  |  |
| Recycle                | 445.59                | 174.00     | 116.27     | 503.32                |  |  |
| Special Ed Concessions | 2,587.58              | 5,260.83   | 3,218.55   | 4,629.86              |  |  |
| Gay-Straight Alliance  | 336.95                | 123.32     | 123.98     | 336.29                |  |  |
| Interact Club          | 3,626.14              | 3,742.63   | 1,228.54   | 6,140.23              |  |  |
| Band                   | 2,365.05              | 86,295.11  | 74,957.46  | 13,702.70             |  |  |
| Choir                  | 467.59                | 68,048.13  | 66,965.24  | 1,550.48              |  |  |
| Orchestra              | 1,395.40              | 9,467.00   | 9,165.82   | 1,696.58              |  |  |
| Aerie                  | 4,457.76              | 41,372.42  | 38,176.28  | 7,653.90              |  |  |
| Hawk Tawk              | 864.18                | 10,243.91  | 7,082.62   | 4,025.47              |  |  |
| Hawk TV Club           | 1,510.64              | 1,766.00   | 1,837.22   | 1,439.42              |  |  |
| Scribblings            | -                     | 1,067.00   | 1,067.00   | -                     |  |  |
| General                | 2,189.00              | 11,878.47  | 13,170.86  | 896.61                |  |  |
| Total                  | \$ 164,555.38         | 985,484.41 | 954,849.67 | \$ 195,190.12         |  |  |

(Concluded)

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF ENROLLMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

| Enrollment   | As<br>Reported | Audit Per<br>District Records | Difference |
|--|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Fall Enrollment - October 1, 2012<br>Elementary School District              |                |                               |            |
| Pre K-6: (a.) Pre-Kindergarten *   | 32             | 32                            | 0          |
| (b.) Kindergarten  | 458            | 458                           | 0          |
| (c.) Grades 1 - 6  | 2758           | 2758                          | 0          |
| (d.) Part-Time (number of part-time students included on line b and c above) | 8              | 8                             | 0          |
| 7-8:   |                |                               |            |
| (e.) Grade 7-8   | 836            | 836                           | 0          |
| (f.) Part-Time (number of part-time students included on line e above)       | 4              | 4                             | 0          |
| (g.) Total (add lines a, b, c and e)   | 4084           | 4084                          | 0          |
| High School District   |                |                               |            |
| 9-12:<br>(h.) Grades 9-12  | 1909           | 1909                          | 0          |
| (i.) Part-Time (number of part-time students included on line h above)       | 22_            | 22                            | 0          |
| (j.) 19 year-olds included on line h   | 1              | 1                             | 0          |
| (k.) Montana Youth Challenge Academy students included on line h             | 3              | 3                             | 0          |
| Spring Enrollment - February 4, 2013<br>Elementary School District           |                |                               |            |
| Pre K-6: (1.) Pre-Kindergarten *   | 32             | 32                            | 0          |
| (m.) Kindergarten  | 460            | 460                           | 0          |
| (n.) Grades 1 - 6  | 2769           | 2769                          | 0          |
| (o.) Part-Time (number of part-time students included on line l and m above) | 4              | 4                             | 0          |
| 7-8:<br>(p.) Grade 7-8   | 847            | 847                           | 0          |
| (q.) Part-Time (number of part-time students included on line o above)       | 1              | 1                             | 0          |
| (r.) Total (add lines k, l, m and o)   | 4108           | 4108                          | 0          |
| High School District   |                |                               |            |
| 9-12:<br>(s.) Grades 9-12  | 1844           | 1844                          | 0          |
|  | ·              |                               | 0          |
| (t.) Part-Time (number of part-time students included on line r above)       | 25             | 25                            |            |
| (u.) 19 year-olds included on line r   | 0              | 0                             | 0          |
| (v.) Early Graduates   | 11             | 11                            | 0          |
| (w.) Montana Youth Challenge Academy students included on line s             | 4              | 4                             | 0          |

<sup>\*</sup> The Pre-Kindergarten amounts above are not required to be audited. The amount listed is the official Special Education Pre-K Child Count from October 2012.



### STATISTICAL SECTION

(Unaudited)

This section of the Bozeman School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents statistical information as an added tool to better understand what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information is saying about the District's overall financial health.

| Contents  | Page |
|---|------|
| Financial Trends  | 124  |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and position have changed over time.   |      |
| Revenue Capacity  | 129  |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source – the property tax.  |      |
| Debt Capacity   | 136  |
| These debt capacity schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.               |      |
| Demographic and Economic Information  | 140  |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activity takes place.   |      |
| Operating Information   | 142  |
| These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to better help the reader interpret how the information in the District's financial report correspond to the services the District provides and the activities it performs. |      |

Table 1

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

|  | 2004         | 2005         | 2006         | 2007         | 2008         | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Governmental activities:                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Net investment in capital assets           | \$17,769,993 | \$19,845,904 | \$22,676,015 | \$25,142,399 | \$29,295,503 | \$32,116,906 | \$33,258,003 | \$35,512,140 | \$38,752,077 | \$41,859,235 |
| Restricted                                 | 4,480,655    | 4,266,241    | 3,418,622    | 3,987,403    | 4,279,556    | 6,904,765    | 9,741,156    | 8,779,717    | 9,586,558    | 12,475,447   |
| Unrestricted                               | 2,949,316    | 2,411,025    | 1,716,125    | 2,741,647    | 3,392,696    | 3,254,771    | 3,126,362    | 4,715,667    | 3,022,777    | 4,607,300    |
| Total governmental activities net position | \$25,199,964 | \$26,523,170 | \$27,810,762 | \$31,871,449 | \$36,967,755 | \$42,276,442 | \$46,125,521 | \$49,007,524 | \$51,361,412 | \$58,941,982 |

Table 2

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

| Expenses   | 2004            | 2005            | 2006                | 2007                | 2008            | 2009                | 2010                | 2011                   | 2012                | 2013            |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Governmental activities:                           |                 |                 |                     |                     |                 |                     |                     |                        |                     |                 |
| Instruction  | \$ 20,437,715   | \$ 21,931,633   | \$ 23,407,889       | \$ 25,568,496       | \$ 27,118,400   | \$ 28,152,194       | \$ 30,604,653       | \$ 30,254,885          | \$ 31,164,999       | \$ 31,716,354   |
| Support services                                   | 3,951,836       | 4,418,767       | 4,642,961           | 4,975,685           | 5,457,545       | 5,592,822           | 6,705,443           | 6,506,964              | 6,903,108           | 7,412,715       |
| General administration                             | 1,793,788       | 1,788,838       | 1,873,647           | 2,116,552           | 2,331,788       | 2,334,476           | 2,408,966           | 2,427,344              | 2,728,377           | 2,563,815       |
| Building administration                            | 2,485,343       | 2,718,624       | 2,876,614           | 3,163,125           | 3,267,924       | 3,508,649           | 3,379,725           | 3,506,951              | 3,568,685           | 3,310,381       |
| Operations and maintenance                         | 3,386,525       | 3,609,292       | 3,766,666           | 3,663,019           | 4,038,663       | 4,624,960           | 4,785,116           | 5,887,349              | 5,852,700           | 5,055,062       |
| Student transportation                             | 1,218,576       | 1,312,826       | 1,400,420           | 1,433,032           | 1,531,760       | 1,663,428           | 1,578,194           | 1,751,558              | 1,844,503           | 1,801,699       |
| Food services                                      | 1,379,981       | 1,580,563       | 1,743,790           | 1,835,040           | 1,843,131       | 1,705,634           | 1,627,069           | 1,686,356              | 1,808,610           | 1,868,641       |
| Extracurricular activities                         | 844,071         | 788,795         | 836,613             | 885,231             | 941,072         | 915,870             | 911,863             | 928,880                | 897,486             | 932,725         |
| Unallocated depreciation                           | 826,070         | 863,206         | 912,711             | 960,431             | 985,952         | 1,217,973           | 1,670,495           | 2,277,029              | 2,734,240           | 2,851,136       |
| Interest and fiscal charges                        | 481,425         | 347,186         | 682,825             | 1,574,466           | 2,428,542       | 3,510,039           | 3,005,401           | 2,849,464              | 2,705,910           | 3,003,231       |
|  | <b>*</b> •••••• | A 00 050 700    | <b>*</b> 40.444.400 | <b>A</b> 40 475 077 | A 40 044 777    | <b>A</b> 50 000 045 | <b>A</b> 50 070 005 | <b>A</b> 50 070 700    | <b>A</b> 00 000 040 | A 00 545 750    |
| Total governmental activities expenses             | \$ 36,805,330   | \$ 39,359,730   | \$ 42,144,136       | \$ 46,175,077       | \$ 49,944,777   | \$ 53,226,045       | \$ 56,676,925       | \$ 58,076,780          | \$ 60,208,618       | \$ 60,515,759   |
| Program Revenues                                   |                 |                 |                     |                     |                 |                     |                     |                        |                     |                 |
| Governmental activities:                           |                 |                 |                     |                     |                 |                     |                     |                        |                     |                 |
| Charges for services:                              |                 |                 |                     |                     |                 |                     |                     |                        |                     |                 |
| Instruction  | \$ 428,886      | \$ 474,171      | \$ 505,592          | \$ 586,576          | \$ 618,855      | \$ 620,755          | \$ 753,021          | \$ 749,691             | \$ 707,919          | \$ 835,292      |
| Food services                                      | 915,084         | 1,089,157       | 1,230,667           | 1,379,861           | 1,250,448       | 1,176,105           | 1,114,078           | 1,090,682              | 1,172,420           | 1,174,689       |
| Other functional activities                        | 433,179         | 472,220         | 510,592             | 516,807             | 531,477         | 543,383             | 704,901             | 782,544                | 949,140             | 684,405         |
| Operating grants and contributions                 | 5,214,598       | 6,382,579       | 6,192,636           | 6,580,610           | 7,365,898       | 8,463,278           | 9,639,736           | 10,701,409             | 9,053,281           | 9,657,240       |
| Capital grants and contributions                   | 0,214,000       | 200,907         | 54,400              | 810,146             | 1,112,116       | 307,076             | 1,001,944           | 537,755                | 934,990             | 2,216,427       |
| Capital grants and contributions                   |                 | 200,307         | 34,400              | 010,140             | 1,112,110       | 301,010             | 1,001,344           | 337,733                | 334,330             | 2,210,421       |
| Total governmental activities program revenues     | \$ 6,991,747    | \$ 8,619,034    | \$ 8,493,887        | \$ 9,874,000        | \$ 10,878,794   | \$ 11,110,597       | \$ 13,213,680       | \$ 13,862,081          | \$ 12,817,750       | \$ 14,568,053   |
|  |                 |                 |                     |                     |                 |                     |                     |                        |                     |                 |
| Total governmental activities net expense          | \$ (29,813,583) | \$ (30,740,696) | \$ (33,650,249)     | \$ (36,301,077)     | \$ (39,065,983) | \$ (42,115,448)     | \$ (43,463,245)     | \$ (44,214,699)        | \$ (47,390,868)     | \$ (45,947,706) |
| General Revenues                                   |                 |                 |                     |                     |                 |                     |                     |                        |                     |                 |
| Governmental activities:                           |                 |                 |                     |                     |                 |                     |                     |                        |                     |                 |
| District property taxes                            | \$ 14,155,373   | \$ 15,180,803   | \$ 16,788,764       | \$ 19.928.795       | \$ 21.716.571   | \$ 24.919.224       | \$ 25.517.907       | \$ 26.005.786          | \$ 25.901.455       | \$ 27.624.361   |
| Investment earnings                                | 132.702         | 260.950         | 755.196             | 1.839.432           | 2,023,195       | 1.437.886           | 404,319             | 212.450                | 196.015             | 173.809         |
| Unrestricted county distribution - retirement      | 3.246.825       | 3.749.000       | 3.768.848           | 3,872,500           | 4,115,000       | 4,685,689           | 4,319,087           | 4.628.599              | 4.677.674           | 5.107.947       |
| Unrestricted state equalization                    | 10,234,849      | 10,452,630      | 11,283,156          | 11,695,502          | 12,329,569      | 13,069,595          | 12,631,646          | 11,651,621             | 14,168,581          | 14,847,712      |
| •  |                 |                 |                     |                     |                 |                     |                     |                        |                     |                 |
| Unrestricted state guaranteed tax base subsidy     | 924,866         | 630,845         | 612,409             | 443,964             | 965,909         | 1,334,192           | 1,489,387           | 1,619,235              | 1,730,896           | 2,296,582       |
| Unrestricted state motor vehicle fee reimbursement | 1,544,407       | 1,556,143       | 1,567,969           | 1,579,896           | 1,591,893       | 1,603,991           | 1,616,183           | 1,628,465              | 1,628,465           | 1,773,347       |
| Unrestricted state quality educator                | 400.050         | -               | -                   | 778,808             | 1,216,152       | 1,231,076           | 1,247,959           | 1,264,058              | 1,257,904           | 1,266,515       |
| Unrestricted other state revenue                   | 188,350         | 169,026         | 147,070             | 222,322             | 202,718         | 184,689             | 85,836              | 86,488                 | 183,766             | 438,003         |
| Gain(loss) on sale of capital assets               |                 | 64,505          | 14,429              | 545                 | 1,282           | (1,042,207)         | <u>-</u>            |                        |                     |                 |
| Total governmental activities general revenues     | \$ 30,427,372   | \$ 32,063,902   | \$ 34,937,841       | \$ 40,361,764       | \$ 44,162,289   | \$ 47,424,135       | \$ 47,312,324       | \$ 47,096,702          | \$ 49,744,756       | \$ 53,528,276   |
| Change in Net Position                             |                 |                 |                     |                     |                 |                     |                     |                        |                     |                 |
| Governmental activities                            | \$ 613,789      | \$ 1,323,206    | \$ 1,287,592        | \$ 4,060,687        | \$ 5,096,306    | \$ 5,308,687        | \$ 3,849,079        | \$ 2,882,003           | \$ 2,353,888        | \$ 7,580,570    |
| 2  | ÷ 0.0,.00       | + 1,020,200     | + 1,201,002         | + 1,000,001         | + 0,000,000     | + 0,000,007         | + 0,0.0,010         | <del>+ 2,002,000</del> | ÷ 2,000,000         | + 1,000,010     |

Table 3

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

|   | 2004                                 | 2005                                 | 2006                                 | 2007                                   | 2008                                    | 2009                                   | 2010                                   | 2011                                       | 2012                                       | 2013                                       |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| General fund<br>Reserved  | \$ 130,615                           | \$ 128,085                           | \$ 348,877                           | \$ 156,283                             | \$ 68,169                               | \$ 101,278                             | \$ 339,845                             |  |  |  |
| Unreserved  | 2,103,208                            | 2,268,037                            | 2,129,161                            | 2,210,022                              | 1,617,590                               | 2,269,075                              | 1,621,285                              |  |  |  |
| Nonspendable<br>Restricted<br>Committed<br>Assigned<br>Unassigned   |                                      |                                      |                                      |  |   |  |  | \$ 4,388<br>-<br>-<br>429,580<br>2,341,289 | \$ 4,623<br>-<br>-<br>365,306<br>2,504,519 | \$ 5,421<br>-<br>-<br>465,196<br>2,926,355 |
| Total general fund  | \$2,233,823                          | \$2,396,122                          | \$ 2,478,038                         | \$ 2,366,305                           | \$ 1,685,759                            | \$ 2,370,353                           | \$ 1,961,130                           | \$ 2,775,257                               | \$ 2,874,448                               | \$ 3,396,972                               |
| All other governmental funds Reserved Unreserved, reported in: Special revenue funds Capital projects funds  Nonspendable Restricted Committed Assigned | \$ 165,748<br>3,331,539<br>2,083,890 | \$ 102,504<br>3,675,171<br>1,723,245 | \$ 62,589<br>3,950,436<br>26,399,086 | \$ (96,886)<br>5,285,646<br>42,644,504 | \$ (236,463)<br>6,409,696<br>50,993,882 | \$ (80,945)<br>6,549,846<br>22,218,476 | \$ 1,007,568<br>6,884,962<br>8,820,311 | \$ 28,589<br>12,546,192<br>-<br>241,168    | \$ 37,592<br>9,831,486<br>1,463,593        | \$ 50,525<br>23,560,751<br>1,743,226       |
| Unassigned  |                                      |                                      |                                      |  |   |  |  | (57,451)                                   | (130,307)                                  | (7,901)                                    |
| Total all other governmental funds  | \$5,581,177                          | \$5,500,920                          | \$30,412,111                         | \$47,833,264                           | \$57,167,115                            | \$28,687,377                           | \$16,712,841                           | \$12,758,498                               | \$11,202,364                               | \$25,346,601                               |

Note: The Bozeman School District implemented the new standards for reporting fund balance GASB Statement 54 in fiscal year 2011.

Table 4

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

|  | 2004          | 2005          | 2006          | 2007          | 2008          | 2009            | 2010            | 2011           | 2012           | 2013          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Revenues                               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                |                |               |
| District property taxes                | \$ 14,323,095 | \$ 15,414,842 | \$ 16,713,548 | \$ 19,391,531 | \$ 20,428,699 | \$ 25,038,979   | \$ 24,883,053   | \$ 26,545,666  | \$ 26,751,318  | \$ 27,590,997 |
| Tuition and fees                       | 1,116,119     | 1,255,980     | 1,420,239     | 1,568,319     | 1,433,802     | 1,312,340       | 1,309,338       | 1,269,001      | 1,407,899      | 1,353,370     |
| Interest                               | 109,973       | 221,062       | 699,210       | 1,795,207     | 1,958,196     | 1,388,484       | 340,176         | 146,501        | 115,677        | 133,505       |
| Other district revenue                 | 305,221       | 581,288       | 377,377       | 482,394       | 820,270       | 1,337,136       | 1,013,307       | 966,899        | 1,619,654      | 1,374,732     |
| Gallatin County                        | 3,588,446     | 4,084,517     | 4,127,197     | 4,213,172     | 4,442,764     | 5,033,862       | 4,643,079       | 4,962,871      | 5,026,254      | 5,442,341     |
| State of Montana                       | 14,709,131    | 14,961,033    | 16,012,832    | 18,419,447    | 19,835,311    | 20,515,634      | 20,989,422      | 19,909,687     | 23,001,183     | 24,899,502    |
| Federal                                | 2,937,235     | 3,709,766     | 3,280,384     | 3,116,050     | 3,429,823     | 3,575,590       | 5,104,214       | 5,984,544      | 3,421,088      | 3,505,205     |
| Total revenues                         | 37,089,220    | 40,228,488    | 42,630,787    | 48,986,120    | 52,348,865    | 58,202,025      | 58,282,589      | 59,785,169     | 61,343,073     | 64,299,652    |
| Expenditures                           |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                |                |               |
| Instruction                            | 19,932,684    | 20,960,778    | 22,585,585    | 24,569,060    | 25,840,900    | 27,198,581      | 29,183,083      | 29,186,027     | 29,973,733     | 30,815,248    |
| Support services                       | 3,916,194     | 4,375,683     | 4,574,701     | 4,909,200     | 5,331,933     | 5,535,648       | 6,574,898       | 6,414,239      | 6,818,826      | 7,407,391     |
| General administration                 | 1,731,414     | 1,683,859     | 1,759,136     | 1,996,421     | 2,200,858     | 2,228,618       | 2,266,440       | 2,315,573      | 2,625,336      | 2,490,089     |
| Building administration                | 2,377,911     | 2,555,223     | 2,755,991     | 3,014,613     | 3,078,574     | 3,335,098       | 3,163,077       | 3,260,330      | 3,337,108      | 3,247,724     |
| Operations and maintenance             | 3,300,903     | 3,502,159     | 3,656,580     | 3,567,525     | 3,929,421     | 4,570,270       | 4,700,440       | 5,240,989      | 5,420,379      | 4,971,441     |
| Student transportation                 | 1,218,967     | 1,312,970     | 1,399,786     | 1,432,484     | 1,531,216     | 1,661,872       | 1,575,172       | 1,748,225      | 1,841,957      | 1,799,240     |
| Food services                          | 1,334,261     | 1,525,827     | 1,679,095     | 1,769,280     | 1,777,468     | 1,672,348       | 1,603,425       | 1,671,841      | 1,785,246      | 1,838,621     |
| Extracurricular activities             | 832,620       | 776,863       | 817,127       | 871,909       | 925,698       | 908,091         | 901,574         | 917,404        | 889,182        | 928,333       |
| Capital outlay                         | 981,146       | 1,822,412     | 5,122,160     | 7,623,511     | 20,737,577    | 31,158,167      | 13,768,914      | 5,342,833      | 3,668,987      | 17,606,813    |
| Debt service                           | ,             | ,- ,          | -, ,          | ,,-           | -, - ,-       | - ,, -          | -,,-            | -,- ,          | -,,            | ,,-           |
| Principal                              | 1,415,000     | 1,586,506     | 1,606,506     | 2,216,506     | 3,577,059     | 3,634,728       | 3,982,059       | 4,092,059      | 4,247,059      | 5,488,708     |
| Interest and fiscal charges            | 315,765       | 296,801       | 249,532       | 1,748,732     | 2,212,528     | 4,094,281       | 2,954,436       | 2,835,865      | 2,692,203      | 2,970,582     |
| Bond issuance costs                    | 79,300        | -             | 79,578        | 142,254       | 79,175        | -               | 56,742          | _,,            | _,,            | 260,334       |
| Total expenditures                     | 37,436,165    | 40,399,081    | 46,285,777    | 53,861,495    | 71,222,407    | 85,997,702      | 70,730,260      | 63,025,385     | 63,300,016     | 79,824,524    |
| Excess of revenues                     |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                |                |               |
| over (under) expenditures              | (346,945)     | (170,593)     | (3,654,990)   | (4,875,375)   | (18,873,542)  | (27,795,677)    | (12,447,671)    | (3,240,216)    | (1,956,943)    | (15,524,872)  |
| over (under) experialitates            | (040,040)     | (170,000)     | (0,004,000)   | (4,070,070)   | (10,010,042)  | (21,130,011)    | (12,447,071)    | (0,240,210)    | (1,550,545)    | (10,024,072)  |
| Other financing sources (uses)         |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                |                |               |
| Sale of capital assets                 | -             | 252,635       | 19,376        | 545           | 1,282         | 533             | -               | =              | -              | -             |
| Transfers in                           | 121,176       | 33,673        | 32,698        | 23,344        | 145,429       | 3,366,639       | 1,281,921       | 631,395        | -              | -             |
| Transfers out                          | (121,176)     | (33,673)      | (32,698)      | (23,344)      | (145,429)     | (3,366,639)     | (1,281,921)     | (631,395)      | -              | -             |
| Hail damage insurance proceeds         |               | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | 100,000        | 500,000        | 2,093,038     |
| General obligation bonds issued        | -             | -             | 28,600,000    | 20,725,000    | 27,500,000    | -               | -               | -              | -              | 26,375,000    |
| Limited obligation bonds issued        | 1,586,000     | -             | -             | 1,459,250     | -             | =               | -               | =              | -              | -             |
| Refunding bonds issued                 | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | 3,275,000       | -              | -              | -             |
| Premium on bonds issued                | -             | -             | 28,721        | -             | 25,565        | -               | 110,840         | -              | -              | 1,723,595     |
| Payments to refunded bond escrow agent |               |               |               |               |               |                 | (3,321,928)     |                |                |               |
| Total other financing sources (uses)   | 1,586,000     | 252,635       | 28,648,097    | 22,184,795    | 27,526,847    | 533             | 63,912          | 100,000        | 500,000        | 30,191,633    |
| Net change in fund balances            | \$ 1,239,055  | \$ 82,042     | \$ 24,993,107 | \$ 17,309,420 | \$ 8,653,305  | \$ (27,795,144) | \$ (12,383,759) | \$ (3,140,216) | \$ (1,456,943) | \$ 14,666,761 |
| Debt service as a percentage of        |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                |                |               |
| noncapital expenditures                | 4.7%          | 4.9%          | 4.5%          | 8.6%          | 11.5%         | 14.1%           | 12.3%           | 12.0%          | 11.6%          | 13.6%         |

Table 5

## BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 General Fund Expenditures by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years (budget basis of accounting)

| Year | Instruction   | Support<br>Services | General<br>Administration | Ac | Building<br>Iministration | Operations<br>Maintenance | Student<br>nsportation | <br>racurricular<br>Activities | <br>Capital<br>Outlay | Total         |
|------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 2004 | \$ 15,408,192 | \$ 2,691,148        | \$ 1,075,528              | \$ | 1,951,030                 | \$<br>2,696,795           | \$<br>2,627            | \$<br>729,352                  | \$<br>7,064           | \$ 24,561,736 |
| 2005 | 16,204,121    | 2,833,398           | 1,117,522                 |    | 2,036,854                 | 2,805,342                 | 6,327                  | 723,202                        | 1,608                 | 25,728,374    |
| 2006 | 17,592,880    | 2,902,930           | 1,168,491                 |    | 2,201,235                 | 2,832,853                 | 3,092                  | 760,510                        | 493,246               | 27,955,237    |
| 2007 | 18,995,915    | 3,220,986           | 1,596,212                 |    | 2,413,652                 | 2,981,420                 | 9,616                  | 805,206                        | 6,933                 | 30,029,940    |
| 2008 | 19,834,850    | 3,448,882           | 1,712,186                 |    | 2,471,987                 | 3,172,844                 | 7,598                  | 839,706                        | 182,514               | 31,670,567    |
| 2009 | 21,033,525    | 3,417,621           | 1,720,166                 |    | 2,552,984                 | 3,429,669                 | 1,780                  | 844,247                        | -                     | 32,999,992    |
| 2010 | 22,171,589    | 3,922,743           | 1,707,113                 |    | 2,573,178                 | 3,469,799                 | 5,763                  | 835,084                        | -                     | 34,685,269    |
| 2011 | 22,303,333    | 3,949,570           | 1,794,818                 |    | 2,609,518                 | 3,965,340                 | -                      | 844,781                        | 25,412                | 35,492,772    |
| 2012 | 23,483,777    | 3,768,264           | 1,909,353                 |    | 2,647,095                 | 3,784,961                 | -                      | 816,199                        | 157,004               | 36,566,653    |
| 2013 | \$ 24,580,312 | \$ 4,068,345        | \$ 1,790,203              | \$ | 2,649,077                 | \$<br>3,668,270           | \$<br>382              | \$<br>851,514                  | \$<br>7               | \$ 37,608,110 |

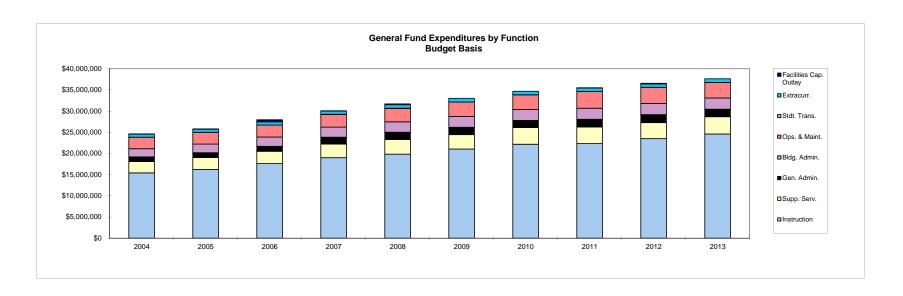


Table 6

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Property Tax Assessments and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

| Fiscal<br>Year<br>Elementa | Assessed Valuation 1 ary District: | Estimated<br>Actual Value      | Percent of<br>Assessed Value to<br>Est. Actual Value | Mill<br>Levy     | Direct Rate<br>to be Applied<br>against<br>Assessed<br>Value<br>(Mill Levy / 1,000) | Taxes<br>Levied <sup>4</sup> | C  | Tax Levy<br>Collections<br>Levy Year | Percent of<br>Tax Levies<br>Collected<br>in Levy Year | Tax Le<br>Collecti<br>after Levy | ions         | Total<br>Collections<br>ince Levy | Percent of Total<br>Tax Collections<br>To Taxes Levied |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------|---|------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 2004                       | \$ 76,622,721                      | \$ 2,193,338,586               | 3.5%   | 111.70           | 0.11170   | \$<br>8,558,758              | \$ | 8,558,758                            | 100.00%   | \$                               | -            | \$<br>8,558,758                   | 100.00%  |
| 2005                       | 81,999,997                         | 2,409,812,203                  | 3.4%   | 112.16           | 0.11216   | 9,197,120                    |    | 9,197,120                            | 100.00%   |                                  | -            | 9,197,120                         | 100.00%  |
| 2006<br>2007               | 89,208,819                         | 2,649,536,773<br>2,922,699,201 | 3.4%<br>3.3%   | 111.60<br>120.32 | 0.11160<br>0.12032  | 9,955,704<br>11,742,487      |    | 9,922,609<br>11,383,815              | 99.67%<br>96.95%                                      |                                  | -<br>356,942 | 9,922,609<br>11,740,757           | 99.67%<br>99.99%                                       |
| 2007                       | 97,593,808<br>104,361,792          | 3,223,076,430                  | 3.2%   | 120.32           | 0.12032   | 12,553,495                   |    | 11,695,683                           | 93.17%  |                                  | 352,014      | 12,547,697                        | 99.95%   |
| 2009                       | 111,162,065                        | 3,542,469,947                  | 3.1%   | 141.13           | 0.14113   | 15,794,516                   |    | 14,558,640                           | 92.18%  |                                  | 15,028       | 15,773,668                        | 99.87% <sup>3</sup>                                    |
| 2010                       | 117,329,369                        | 3,888,212,136                  | 3.0%   | 130.49           | 0.13049   | 15,432,743                   |    | 14,194,814                           | 91.98%  |                                  | 11,273       | 15,406,087                        | 99.83% <sup>3</sup>                                    |
| 2011                       | 121,072,738                        | 4,135,670,271                  | 2.9%   | 121.55           | 0.12155   | 14,619,619                   |    | 13,975,603                           | 95.59%  |                                  | 21,449       | 14,597,052                        | 99.85%   |
| 2012                       | 122,688,282                        | 4,375,448,618                  | 2.8%   | 123.38           | 0.12338   | 15,000,166                   |    | 14,264,897                           | 95.10%  |                                  | 17,220       | 14,982,117                        | 99.88%   |
| 2013                       | \$ 124,859,611                     | \$ 4,633,513,028               | 2.7%   | 131.45           | 0.13145   | \$<br>16,419,994             | \$ | 15,743,823                           | 95.88%  | \$                               | -            | \$<br>15,743,823                  | 95.88%   |
| High Sch                   | ool District:                      |                                |  |                  |   |                              |    |                                      |   |                                  |              |                                   |  |
| 2004                       | \$ 101,740,692                     | \$ 2,927,915,465               | 3.5%   | 53.35            | 0.05335   | \$<br>5,427,866              | \$ | 5,427,866                            | 100.00%   | \$                               | -            | \$<br>5,427,866                   | 100.00%  |
| 2005                       | 109,245,300                        | 3,224,918,891                  | 3.4%   | 55.16            | 0.05516   | 6,025,971                    |    | 6,025,971                            | 100.00%   |                                  | -            | 6,025,971                         | 100.00%  |
| 2006                       | 119,033,013                        | 3,554,146,064                  | 3.3%   | 57.46            | 0.05746   | 6,839,637                    |    | 6,790,939                            | 99.29%  |                                  | -            | 6,790,939                         | 99.29%   |
| 2007                       | 130,732,377                        | 3,946,654,848                  | 3.3%   | 62.42            | 0.06242   | 8,160,315                    |    | 7,879,151 <sup>2</sup>               | 96.55%  | 2                                | 79,454       | 8,158,605                         | 99.98%   |
| 2008                       | 140,147,897                        | 4,381,850,279                  | 3.2%   | 65.34            | 0.06534   | 9,346,202                    |    | 8,673,645                            | 92.80%  | 6                                | 67,939       | 9,341,584                         | 99.95%   |
| 2009                       | 130,543,804                        | 4,170,386,822                  | 3.1%   | 71.40            | 0.07140   | 9,384,507                    |    | 8,573,226                            | 91.36%  | 7                                | 93,474       | 9,366,700                         | 99.81% <sup>3</sup>                                    |
| 2010                       | 138,744,445                        | 4,593,821,578                  | 3.0%   | 69.05            | 0.06905   | 10,460,314                   |    | 9,463,193                            | 90.47%  |                                  | 77,009       | 10,440,202                        | 99.81% <sup>3</sup>                                    |
| 2011                       | 143,508,070                        | 4,898,411,705                  | 2.9%   | 75.34            | 0.07534   | 11,148,142                   |    | 10,579,367                           | 94.90%  |                                  | 43,692       | 11,123,059                        | 99.78%   |
| 2012                       | 145,618,673                        | 5,189,061,038                  | 2.8%   | 73.48            | 0.07348   | 11,027,493                   |    | 10,430,413                           | 94.59%  | 5                                | 73,393       | 11,003,806                        | 99.79%   |
| 2013                       | \$ 148,311,838                     | \$ 5,501,565,981               | 2.7%   | 71.81            | 0.07181   | \$<br>11,088,494             | \$ | 10,601,483                           | 95.61%  | \$                               | -            | \$<br>10,601,483                  | 95.61%   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Assessed valuation is per the Montana Department of Revenue and calculated as of January (i.e. assess value used for 2003-04 fiscal year is calculated as of January 2003)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Beginning in fiscal year 2007, the District is now presenting taxes collected for a given levy year and collections specifically for that year in future years on the same line. In prior fiscal years, delinquent taxes were reported in the year collected.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Fiscal year 2009 and 2010 first year collections were substantially lower due to the bills for personal property taxes (a portion of total taxes levied) being sent out late.

<sup>4</sup> Taxes actually levied will differ from the mathematical calculation of assessed value multiplied times the direct rate (presented above) due to personal property taxes(a component of total taxes) being calculated using an assessed value one year later than the real property taxes.

Table 7

### **BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTIRCT NO. 7 Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years**

| Tax Rates (per \$1,000 of taxable value) |                                   |                                    |                    |                    |                  |        |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|--|--|--|
|  |                                   | ns denote the of the District      |                    |                    |                  |        |  |  |  |
| Fiscal<br>Year                           | Bozeman<br>Elementary<br>District | Bozeman<br>High School<br>District | City of<br>Bozeman | Gallatin<br>County | State of Montana | Total  |  |  |  |
| 2004                                     | 111.70                            | 53.35                              | 163.31             | 200.59             | 46.00            | 574.95 |  |  |  |
| 2005                                     | 112.16                            | 55.16                              | 171.99             | 194.15             | 46.00            | 579.46 |  |  |  |
| 2006                                     | 111.60                            | 57.46                              | 168.26             | 196.74             | 46.00            | 580.06 |  |  |  |
| 2007                                     | 120.32                            | 62.42                              | 163.42             | 197.36             | 46.00            | 589.52 |  |  |  |
| 2008                                     | 118.51                            | 65.34                              | 154.18             | 205.40             | 46.00            | 589.43 |  |  |  |
| 2009                                     | 141.13                            | 71.40                              | 171.16             | 210.14             | 46.00            | 639.83 |  |  |  |
| 2010                                     | 130.49                            | 69.05                              | 170.19             | 210.25             | 46.00            | 625.98 |  |  |  |
| 2011                                     | 121.55                            | 75.34                              | 168.75             | 217.21             | 46.00            | 628.85 |  |  |  |
| 2012                                     | 123.38                            | 73.48                              | 166.75             | 215.77             | 46.00            | 625.38 |  |  |  |
| 2013                                     | 131.45                            | 71.81                              | 166.75             | 215.10             | 46.00            | 631.11 |  |  |  |

| Tax Levies     |                                   |                                    |                    |                    |                  |                |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Bozeman<br>Elementary<br>District | Bozeman<br>High School<br>District | City of<br>Bozeman | Gallatin<br>County | State of Montana | Total          |  |  |
| 2004           | \$ 8,558,758                      | \$ 5,427,866                       | \$ 8,158,125       | \$ 29,057,410      | \$ 6,663,547     | \$ 57,865,706  |  |  |
| 2005           | 9,197,120                         | 6,025,971                          | 9,226,199          | 30,160,991         | 7,146,050        | 61,756,331     |  |  |
| 2006           | 9,955,704                         | 6,839,637                          | 9,911,843          | 32,959,146         | 7,706,215        | 67,372,545     |  |  |
| 2007           | 11,742,487                        | 8,160,315                          | 10,475,697         | 35,948,481         | 8,378,750        | 74,705,730     |  |  |
| 2008           | 12,553,495                        | 9,346,202                          | 10,804,728         | 40,697,643         | 9,114,370        | 82,516,438     |  |  |
| 2009           | 15,794,516                        | 9,384,507                          | 12,891,848         | 44,279,401         | 9,692,835        | 92,043,107     |  |  |
| 2010           | 15,432,743                        | 10,460,314                         | 13,749,595         | 47,389,128         | 10,368,133       | 97,399,913     |  |  |
| 2011           | 14,619,619                        | 11,148,142                         | 14,130,990         | 50,835,661         | 10,765,805       | 101,500,217    |  |  |
| 2012           | 15,000,166                        | 11,027,493                         | 14,183,870         | 51,333,428         | 10,943,772       | 102,488,729    |  |  |
| 2013           | \$ 16,419,994                     | \$ 11,088,494                      | \$ 14,385,313      | \$ 52,310,804      | \$ 11,186,876    | \$ 105,391,481 |  |  |

Source: Montana Tax Foundation

Montana Property Tax Mill Levies 2012-13

Gallatin County Treasurer

Table 8

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Principal Property Tax Payers in the Bozeman Elementary District Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|   | 2013                         |      |   |                              | 2004 |   |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|------|---|------------------------------|------|---|--|--|
| Taxpayer  | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value | Rank | Percentage of Total<br>Elementary District<br>Taxable Assessed<br>Value | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value | Rank | Percentage of Total<br>Elementary District<br>Taxable Assessed<br>Value |  |  |
| Northwestern Corp Transmission and Distribution | \$ 7,426,373                 | 1    | 5.95%   | \$ 4,771,584                 | 1    | 6.70%   |  |  |
| Bresnan   | 1,332,506                    | 2    | 1.07%   | -                            |      | -   |  |  |
| Qwest Corporation                               | 1,264,150                    | 3    | 1.01%   | 1,461,974                    | 2    | 2.05%   |  |  |
| Verizon Wireless                                | 746,375                      | 4    | 0.60%   | -                            |      | -   |  |  |
| Harry Daum (Gallatin Mall)                      | 508,230                      | 5    | 0.41%   | 501,635                      | 3    | 0.70%   |  |  |
| Stone Ridge Partners LLC                        | 440,095                      | 6    | 0.35%   | -                            |      | -   |  |  |
| Bridger Bowl Inc.                               | 361,075                      | 7    | 0.29%   | -                            |      | -   |  |  |
| First Security Bank of Bozeman                  | 342,184                      | 8    | -   | 224,463                      | 8    | 0.32%   |  |  |
| Bridger Peaks LLC                               | 339,009                      | 9    | 0.27%   | 317,641                      | 4    | 0.45%   |  |  |
| Highgate Bozeman LLC                            | 321,938                      | 10   | 0.26%   | -                            |      | -   |  |  |
| Costco Wholesale Corporation                    | -                            |      | -   | 275,707                      | 5    | 0.39%   |  |  |
| Bozeman Deaconess Foundation                    | -                            |      | -   | 260,524                      | 6    | 0.37%   |  |  |
| Home Depot                                      | -                            |      | -   | 242,862                      | 7    | 0.34%   |  |  |
| Dayton Hudson Corporation (Target)              | -                            |      | -   | 220,229                      | 9    | 0.31%   |  |  |
| Wal-Mart Stores                                 |                              |      |   | 217,288                      | 10   | 0.30%   |  |  |
| Total   | \$ 13,081,935                |      | 10.21%  | \$ 8,493,907                 |      | 11.93%  |  |  |

Source: Gallatin County Treasurer

Table 9

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Principal Property Tax Payers in the Bozeman High School District Current Year and Nine Years Ago

|   | 2013                         |      |   | 2004                         |          |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|------|---|------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Taxpayer  | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value | Rank | Percentage of Total High School District Taxable Assessed Value | Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value | _ Rank   | Percentage of Total<br>High School District<br>Taxable Assessed<br>Value |  |
| Northwestern Corp Transmission and Distribution | \$ 8,631,639                 | 1    | 5.82%   | \$ 6,400,761                 | 1        | 6.83%  |  |
| Bresnan   | 1,332,506                    | 2    | 0.90%   | -                            |          | -  |  |
| Qwest Corporation                               | 1,321,448                    | 3    | 0.89%   | 1,613,242                    | 2        | 1.72%  |  |
| Verizon Wireless                                | 787,070                      | 4    | 0.53%   | -                            |          | -  |  |
| Black Bull Run Development LLC                  | 770,958                      | 5    | 0.52%   |                              |          |  |  |
| Zoot Properties LLC                             | 581,340                      | 6    | 0.39%   | 477,570                      | 4        | 0.51%  |  |
| Harry Daum (Gallatin Mall)                      | 508,230                      | 7    | 0.34%   | 501,635                      | 3        | 0.54%  |  |
| Stone Ridge Partners LLC                        | 440,095                      | 8    | 0.30%   | -                            |          | -  |  |
| Bridger Bowl Inc.                               | 361,075                      | 9    | 0.24%   | -                            |          | -  |  |
| First Security Bank of Bozeman                  | 342,184                      | 10   | 0.23%   | 224,595                      | 10       | 0.24%  |  |
| Bridger Peaks LLC                               | -                            |      | -   | 317,641                      | 5        | 0.34%  |  |
| Costco Wholesale Corporation                    | -                            |      | -   | 275,707                      | 6        | 0.29%  |  |
| Bozeman Deaconess Foundation                    | -                            |      | -   | 260,524                      | 7        | 0.28%  |  |
| Home Depot                                      | -                            |      | -   | 2,403,323                    | 8        | 0.26%  |  |
| Montana Rail Link                               |                              |      | <u>-</u>  | 297,693                      | 9        | 0.32%  |  |
| Total   | \$ 15,076,545                |      | 10.16%  | \$ 12,772,691                | <b>=</b> | 11.33%   |  |

Source: Gallatin County Treasurer

Table 10

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Revenue by Source - All Governmental Fund Types For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

| Source                                      | Actual<br>Revenue | Percent of<br>Total Revenue |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Revenue from local and intermediate source: |                   |                             |
| District taxes                              | \$27,590,997      | 42.91%                      |
| Tuition and fees                            | 1,353,370         | 2.10%                       |
| Interest                                    | 133,505           | 0.21%                       |
| Other district revenue                      | 1,374,732         | 2.14%                       |
| County retirement                           | 5,107,947         | 7.94%                       |
| County transportation                       | 334,394           | 0.52%                       |
| Total revenue from local and                |                   |                             |
| intermediate sources                        | 35,894,945        | 55.82%                      |
| Revenue from State sources:                 |                   |                             |
| State equalization                          | 14,847,712        | 23.09%                      |
| State special education allowable costs     | 1,702,292         | 2.65%                       |
| State guarantee tax base subsidy            | 2,296,582         | 3.57%                       |
| State transportation                        | 334,394           | 0.52%                       |
| State motor vehicle fee reimbursement       | 1,773,347         | 2.76%                       |
| State quality educator                      | 1,266,515         | 1.97%                       |
| State medicaid, medicaid admin, CSCT        | 1,468,002         | 2.28%                       |
| Other State revenue                         | 1,210,658         | 1.88%                       |
| Total revenue from State sources            | 24,899,502        | 38.72%                      |
| Revenue from Federal sources:               |                   |                             |
| Other Federal Grants                        | 293,582           | 0.46%                       |
| Federal Title I and Title I Schoolwide      | 716,999           | 1.12%                       |
| Federal IDEA Part B and Preschool           | 1,290,342         | 2.01%                       |
| Federal Title IIA                           | 334,980           | 0.52%                       |
| Federal Title IIB                           | 195,277           | 0.30%                       |
| Federal food service                        | 674,025           | 1.05%                       |
| Total revenue from Federal sources          | 3,505,205         | 5.46%                       |
| Total governmental funds revenue            | \$64,299,652      | 100.00%                     |

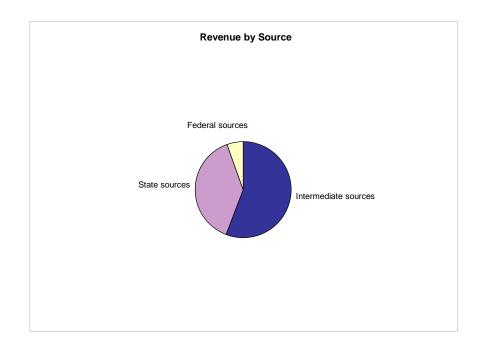
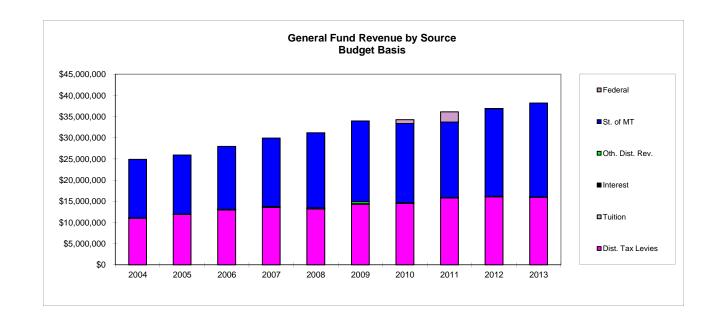


Table 11

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 General Fund Revenue by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (budget basis of accounting)

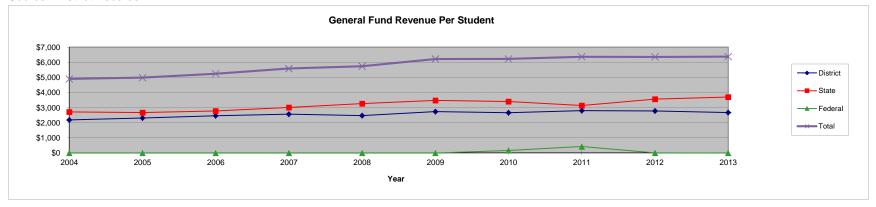
|      | District      | Tuition   |           | Other District | State of      |           |               |
|------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| Year | Tax Levies    | & Fees    | Interest  | Revenue        | Montana       | Federal   | Total         |
|      |               |           |           |                |               |           |               |
| 2004 | \$ 10,997,343 | \$ 71,168 | \$ 45,038 | \$ 8,314       | \$ 13,802,002 | \$ -      | \$ 24,923,865 |
| 2005 | 11,905,743    | 20,313    | 94,061    | 10,451         | 13,889,045    | -         | 25,919,613    |
| 2006 | 12,954,456    | 41,541    | 141,486   | 2,658          | 14,833,593    | -         | 27,973,734    |
| 2007 | 13,581,764    | 34,941    | 158,402   | 1,388          | 16,158,742    | -         | 29,935,237    |
| 2008 | 13,195,792    | 39,209    | 208,293   | 4,766          | 17,749,057    | -         | 31,197,117    |
| 2009 | 14,325,294    | 28,934    | 95,804    | 504,029        | 19,022,682    | -         | 33,976,743    |
| 2010 | 14,520,782    | 42,773    | 85,100    | 5,276          | 18,735,240    | 890,503   | 34,279,674    |
| 2011 | 15,827,796    | 32,933    | 33,708    | 8,123          | 17,819,627    | 2,413,699 | 36,135,886    |
| 2012 | 16,058,899    | 82,078    | 32,913    | 9,597          | 20,722,014    | 16,617    | 36,922,118    |
| 2013 | \$ 15,955,470 | \$ 28,748 | \$ 32,128 | \$ 946         | \$ 22,200,452 | \$ -      | \$ 38,217,744 |



BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 General Fund Revenue Per Student Last Ten Fiscal Years (budget basis of accounting)

|             | District       | State          | Federal        | Total          | October           |                 | Revenue Per Stu | dent                |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| <u>Year</u> | <u>Revenue</u> | <u>Revenue</u> | <u>Revenue</u> | <u>Revenue</u> | <u>Enrollment</u> | <u>District</u> | State Fo        | ederal <u>Total</u> |
| 2004        | \$ 11,121,863  | \$ 13,802,002  | \$ -           | \$ 24,923,865  | 5,086             | \$ 2,187 \$     | 2,714 \$        | - \$ 4,900          |
| 2005        | 12,030,568     | 13,889,045     | -              | 25,919,613     | 5,198             | 2,314           | 2,672           | - 4,986             |
| 2006        | 13,140,141     | 14,833,593     | -              | 27,973,734     | 5,332             | 2,464           | 2,782           | - 5,246             |
| 2007        | 13,776,495     | 16,158,742     | -              | 29,935,237     | 5,356             | 2,572           | 3,017           | - 5,589             |
| 2008        | 13,448,060     | 17,749,057     | -              | 31,197,117     | 5,413             | 2,484           | 3,279           | - 5,763             |
| 2009        | 14,954,061     | 19,022,682     | -              | 33,976,743     | 5,463             | 2,737           | 3,482           | - 6,219             |
| 2010        | 14,653,931     | 18,735,240     | 890,503        | 34,279,674     | 5,509             | 2,660           | 3,401           | 162 6,222           |
| 2011        | 15,902,560     | 17,819,627     | 2,413,699      | 36,135,886     | 5,679             | 2,800           | 3,138           | 425 6,363           |
| 2012        | 16,183,487     | 20,722,014     | 16,617         | 36,922,118     | 5,810             | 2,785           | 3,567           | 3 6,355             |
| 2013        | \$ 16,017,292  | \$ 22,200,452  | \$ -           | \$ 38,217,744  | 5,993             | \$ 2,673 \$     | 3,704 \$        | - \$ 6,377          |

Source: District Records



### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Ratio of Total Bonded Debt (listed by type) to Assessed Value and Total Bonded Debt per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal<br>Year   | Population (1)   | Assessed<br>Value <sup>(2)</sup>   | General<br>Obligation<br>Bonded Debt   | Limited<br>Obligation<br>Bonded Debt   | Total<br>Bonded Debt  | Percentage of<br>Total Bonded<br>Debt to<br>Assessed Value                                       | Total<br>Bonded<br>Debt Per<br>Capita                                      | Total Bonded Debt as a % of Per Capita Income  |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Elementary D   | istrict:   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 2004<br>2005<br>2006<br>2007<br>2008<br>2009<br>2010<br>2011<br>2012<br>2013 | 42,246<br>43,303<br>44,385<br>45,495<br>46,632<br>47,798<br>48,993<br>50,217<br>51,472<br>51,729 | \$ 76,622,721<br>81,999,997<br>89,208,819<br>97,593,808<br>104,361,792<br>111,162,065<br>117,329,369<br>121,077,738<br>122,688,282<br>\$ 124,859,611     | \$ 9,713,055<br>8,532,420<br>21,381,452<br>25,550,000<br>41,005,000<br>38,580,000<br>36,425,000<br>34,215,000<br>31,920,000<br>\$ 54,850,000 | \$ 1,586,000<br>1,431,692<br>1,271,621<br>2,564,823<br>2,249,561<br>1,922,819<br>1,584,178<br>1,233,206<br>869,451<br>\$ 521,791 | \$ 11,299,055<br>9,964,112<br>22,653,073<br>28,114,823<br>43,254,561<br>40,502,819<br>38,009,178<br>35,448,206<br>32,789,451<br>\$ 55,371,791 | 14.75%<br>12.15%<br>25.39%<br>28.81%<br>41.45%<br>36.44%<br>32.40%<br>29.28%<br>26.73%<br>44.35% | \$ 267<br>230<br>510<br>618<br>928<br>847<br>776<br>706<br>637<br>\$ 1,070 | 0.81%<br>0.70%<br>1.48%<br>1.65%<br>2.53%<br>2.41%<br>2.16%<br>1.86%<br>Not Available                  |
| 2004<br>2005<br>2006<br>2007<br>2008<br>2009<br>2010<br>2011<br>2012<br>2013 | 52,298<br>53,898<br>55,191<br>56,350<br>56,913<br>57,198<br>59,097<br>60,574<br>62,088<br>62,398 | \$ 101,740,692<br>109,245,300<br>119,033,013<br>130,732,377<br>141,147,897<br>130,543,804<br>138,744,445<br>143,508,070<br>145,618,673<br>\$ 148,311,838 | \$ 881,823<br>712,504<br>15,042,895<br>29,545,000<br>38,305,000<br>36,790,000<br>35,260,000<br>32,010,000<br>\$ 30,280,000                   | \$ -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                   | \$ 881,823<br>712,504<br>15,042,895<br>29,545,000<br>38,305,000<br>36,790,000<br>35,260,000<br>33,670,000<br>32,010,000<br>\$ 30,280,000      | 0.87%<br>0.65%<br>12.64%<br>22.60%<br>27.14%<br>28.18%<br>25.41%<br>23.46%<br>21.98%<br>20.42%   | \$ 17<br>13<br>273<br>524<br>673<br>643<br>597<br>556<br>516<br>\$ 485     | 0.06%<br>0.04%<br>0.80%<br>1.40%<br>1.90%<br>1.80%<br>1.66%<br>1.47%<br>Not Available<br>Not Available |

(1) 2004-2013 The 2004 and future year population data were calculated using a relationship between the Bozeman School District as compared to the City of Bozeman and Gallatin County using United States Bureau of Census information.

<sup>(2)</sup> 2009

In 2009, the voters of Ophir Elementary, an outlying K-8 school district that feeds into Bozeman High School District, approved a referendum to form a K-12 district effective July 1, 2009. The tax base of Ophir Elementary represented approximately 13% of the Bozeman High School. The large High School District assessed value drop in 2009 resulted from this event.

Note:

The above table properly presents each district's (Elementary and High School) debt statistics in a manner that reflects their difference in populations. Elementary taxpayer's total debt per capita is derived by adding the elementary and high school amounts. A sizeable portion of taxpayers live in the Bozeman High School District but not in the Bozeman Elementary District - their debt per capita is simply the high school data amounts listed above.

Source: District Records

Gallatin County Assessor's Office U.S. Census Bureau Montana Tax Foundation

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Computation of Legal Debt Margin For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

| Licinomary District.   | 2004                 | 2005          | 2006                   | 2007                    | 2008         | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         |
|--|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Debt limit   | \$ 34,480,224        | \$ 36,899,999 | \$ 40,143,969          | \$ 43,442,825           | \$52,180,896 | \$55,581,033 | \$58,664,685 | \$60,536,369 | \$61,855,448 | \$65,771,565 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit   | 11,153,055           | 11,712,420    | 25,381,638             | 30,172,341              | 50,054,561   | 45,432,874   | 36,792,190   | 34,681,679   | 59,086,735   | 55,371,791   |
| Legal debt margin  | \$ 23,327,169        | \$ 25,187,579 | \$ 14,762,331          | \$ 13,270,484           | \$ 2,126,335 | \$10,148,159 | \$21,872,495 | \$25,854,690 | \$ 2,768,713 | \$10,399,774 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit   | 32.35%               | 31.74%        | 63.23%                 | 69.45%                  | 95.93%       | 81.74%       | 62.72%       | 57.29%       | 95.52%       | 84.19%       |
| High School District:  |                      |               |                        |                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Debt limit   | \$ 45,783,311        | \$ 49,160,385 | \$ 53,564,856          | \$ 58,279,834           | \$70,573,949 | \$65,271,902 | \$69,372,223 | \$71,754,035 | \$72,809,337 | \$74,155,919 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit   | 1,961,823            | 1,612,504     | 42,662,895             | 42,010,000              | 38,665,000   | 36,970,000   | 35,260,000   | 33,670,000   | 31,984,546   | 30,245,931   |
| Legal debt margin  | \$ 43,821,488        | \$ 47,547,881 | \$ 10,901,961          | \$ 16,269,834           | \$31,908,949 | \$28,301,902 | \$34,112,223 | \$38,084,035 | \$40,824,791 | \$43,909,988 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit   | 4.29%                | 3.28%         | 79.65%                 | 72.08%                  | 54.79%       | 56.64%       | 50.83%       | 46.92%       | 43.93%       | 40.79%       |
|  |                      |               | Elementary<br>District | High School<br>District |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Legal Debt Margin Calculation for  | Fiscal Year 2013     |               |                        |                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| District taxable valuation   |                      |               | \$ 124,859,611         | \$ 148,311,838          |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Times: 50%  District taxable valuation legal del   | ht convice limit     |               | 0.50<br>62,429,806     | 74,155,919              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| District taxable valuation legal del   | bt service iiriit    |               | 62,429,606             | 74,155,919              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Statewide average taxable valuat   | ion per student      |               | \$ 32,170              | \$ 72,210               |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Times: Student ANB Times: 50%  |                      |               | 4,089                  | 1,884                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Statewide average taxable valuat   | ion debt service lim | iit           | 0.50<br>65,771,565     | 0.50<br>68,021,820      |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| , and the second |                      |               |                        |                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Legal Debt Service Limit *   |                      |               | 65,771,565             | 74,155,919              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| General Obligation Bonds Payable   |                      |               | 54,850,000             | 30,280,000              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Limited Obligation Bonds Payable   |                      |               | 521,791                | -                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Less: Cash Available for Retirement<br>Net Amount of Bonds Payable Applic  |                      |               | 55,371,791             | 34,069<br>30,245,931    |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Tree / anount of Borids i ayable Applic  | Sabio to Little      |               | 55,571,791             | 30,243,331              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Margin Above Bonds Payable   |                      |               | 10,399,774             | 43,909,988              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Less: General Obligation Bonds Aut   | horized but Unused   | t             |                        |                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Legal Debt Margin  |                      |               | \$ 10,399,774          | \$ 43,909,988           |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|  |                      |               |                        |                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |

<sup>\*</sup> Montana Codes Annotated Section 20-9-406 provides for the issuance of bonds to an amount not to exceed the greater of 1) 50% of the latest available taxable valuation of property which is subject to taxation within the District or 2) the statewide average taxable valuation per student multiplied by the average number of students belonging in a particular district multiplied by 50%. The state legislature changed the percentage used in item 1 and 2 above to 50% from 45% effective for fiscal years 2008 and beyond. The District taxable valuations for August 2012 are used above and was ultimately used for the high school legal debt service limit. It was more beneficial for the elementary district to use the statewide average taxable valuation method in FY 2013. Effective as of October 1, 2009 (for fiscal years 2010 and beyond), outstanding building reserve levies will no longer be included in the Legal Debt Margin calculation.

Elementary District:

Table 15
BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Total Bonded Debt
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

| Governmental Unit                         | Debt          | •       | plicable to<br>entary District | of High S<br>Lying Outs | ble to Portion<br>School District<br>side Elementary<br>District |  |  |
|---|---------------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
|   |               | Percent | Amount                         | Percent                 | Amount   |  |  |
| Bozeman Elementary District:              |               |         |                                |                         |  |  |  |
| G.O. Issue 2006 (originally \$14,100,000) | \$ 10,540,000 | 100.0%  | \$ 10,540,000                  | 0.0%                    | \$ -   |  |  |
| G.O. Issue 2007 (originally \$5,750,000)  | 4,375,000     | 100.0%  | 4,375,000                      | 0.0%                    | -  |  |  |
| G.O. Issue 2008 (originally \$17,500,000) | 14,625,000    | 100.0%  | 14,625,000                     | 0.0%                    | -  |  |  |
| G.O. Issue 2012 (originally \$10,000,000) | 9,545,000     | 100.0%  | 9,545,000                      | 0.0%                    | -  |  |  |
| G.O. Issue 2013 (originally \$16,375,000) | 15,765,000    | 100.0%  | 15,765,000                     | 0.0%                    | -  |  |  |
| L.O. Issue 2006 (orginally \$1,459,250)   | 521,791       | 100.0%  | 521,791                        | 0.0%                    | -  |  |  |
| Bozeman High School District:             |               |         |                                |                         |  |  |  |
| G.O. Issue 2006 (originally \$14,500,000) | 10,840,000    | 84.2%   | 9,127,280                      | 15.8%                   | 1,712,720  |  |  |
| G.O. Issue 2007 (originally \$14,975,000) | 11,420,000    | 84.2%   | 9,615,640                      | 15.8%                   | 1,804,360  |  |  |
| G.O. Issue 2008 (originally \$10,000,000) | 8,020,000     | 84.2%   | 6,752,840                      | 15.8%                   | 1,267,160  |  |  |
| Totals                                    | \$ 85,651,791 |         | \$ 80,867,551                  |                         | \$ 4,784,240   |  |  |
| OVERLAPPING BONDED INDEBTEDNESS           |               |         |                                |                         |  |  |  |
| Gallatin County:                          |               |         |                                |                         |  |  |  |
| Various Issues                            | \$ 54,670,538 | 51.3%   | \$ 28,045,986                  | 9.6%                    | \$ 5,248,372   |  |  |
| City of Bozeman:                          |               |         |                                |                         |  |  |  |
| Various Issues                            | 10,641,852    | 100%    | 10,641,852                     | 0.0%                    | <u> </u>   |  |  |
| Totals                                    | \$ 65,312,390 |         | \$ 38,687,838                  |                         | \$ 5,248,372   |  |  |

Note: Overlapping debt percentages are calculated using a pro rata share of taxable values of all entities involved. This enables a presentation of debt responsibility for Bozeman School District taxpayers living in the Bozeman Elementary District and the taxpayers that live in the portion of the High School District that lies outside of the Elementary District boundaries.

Source: City, County and District Records

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Ratio of Annual Debt Service for General Obligation Bonded Debt to Total General Subfund Expenditures Last Ten Fiscal Years (budget basis of accounting)

| Fiscal<br>Year   | Principal  | Interest and<br>Fiscal Charges   | Total<br>Debt<br>Service*  | Total<br>General Subfund<br>Expenditures   | Percentage of<br>Debt Service to<br>General Subfund<br>Expenditures                             |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| Elementary:  |  |  |  |  |   |
| 2004<br>2005<br>2006<br>2007<br>2008<br>2009<br>2010<br>2011<br>2012<br>2013 | \$ 1,245,000<br>1,260,000<br>1,280,000<br>1,590,000<br>2,045,000<br>2,425,000<br>2,160,000<br>2,210,000<br>2,295,000<br>\$ 3,445,000 | \$ 295,833<br>278,738<br>259,663<br>968,686<br>998,465<br>1,829,219<br>1,469,970<br>1,419,490<br>1,338,402<br>\$ 1,671,538 | \$ 1,540,833<br>1,538,738<br>1,539,663<br>2,558,686<br>3,043,465<br>4,254,219<br>3,629,970<br>3,629,490<br>3,633,402<br>\$ 5,116,538 | \$ 14,687,040<br>15,331,727<br>16,272,850<br>17,665,666<br>19,171,295<br>20,376,276<br>21,588,382<br>22,602,120<br>23,414,033<br>\$ 24,394,799 | 10.49%<br>10.04%<br>9.46%<br>14.48%<br>15.88%<br>20.88%<br>16.81%<br>16.06%<br>15.52%<br>20.97% |
| High School<br>2004<br>2005  | l:<br>\$ 170,000<br>175,000  | \$ 19,932<br>18,063  | \$ 189,932<br>193,063  | \$ 9,874,696<br>10,396,647   | 1.92%<br>1.86%  |
| 2006<br>2007<br>2008<br>2009<br>2010<br>2011<br>2012<br>2013                 | 175,000<br>175,000<br>475,000<br>1,240,000<br>1,515,000<br>1,530,000<br>1,590,000<br>1,660,000<br>\$ 1,730,000                       | 16,525<br>779,433<br>1,206,761<br>1,660,615<br>1,477,522<br>1,409,609<br>1,347,209<br>\$ 1,282,084                         | 191,525<br>1,254,433<br>2,446,761<br>3,175,615<br>3,007,522<br>2,999,609<br>3,007,209<br>\$ 3,012,084                                | 11,682,387<br>12,364,274<br>12,499,272<br>12,623,716<br>13,096,887<br>12,890,652<br>13,152,620<br>\$ 13,213,311                                | 1.64%<br>10.15%<br>19.58%<br>25.16%<br>22.96%<br>23.27%<br>22.86%<br>22.80%                     |

Source: District Records

<sup>\*</sup>Includes only expenditures for bonded indebtedness; does not include expenditures for special assessments. Bond issuance and defeasance costs are also not included in these annual debt service expenditures.

Table 17

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Demographic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year | Elementary<br>District<br>Population (1) | High School<br>District<br>Population (1) | Per Capita<br>Personal<br>Income (2) | Total<br>Elementary<br>District<br>Personal Income (3) | Total High School District Personal Income (3) | Unemployment<br>Rate (4) |
|------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| 2004 | 42,246                                   | 52,298                                    | \$ 30,907                            | \$ 1,305,697,122                                       | \$ 1,616,374,286                               | 3.2%                     |
| 2005 | 43,303                                   | 53,898                                    | 32,434                               | 1,404,489,502  | 1,748,127,732                                  | 2.8%                     |
| 2006 | 44,385                                   | 55,191                                    | 34,437                               | 1,528,486,245  | 1,900,612,467                                  | 2.2%                     |
| 2007 | 45,495                                   | 56,350                                    | 36,578                               | 1,664,116,110  | 2,061,170,300                                  | 2.3%                     |
| 2008 | 46,632                                   | 56,913                                    | 36,094                               | 1,683,135,408  | 2,054,217,822                                  | 3.2%                     |
| 2009 | 47,798                                   | 57,198                                    | 34,769                               | 1,661,888,662  | 1,988,717,262                                  | 6.3%                     |
| 2010 | 48,993                                   | 59,097                                    | 35,953                               | 1,761,445,329  | 2,124,714,441                                  | 7.5%                     |
| 2011 | 50,217                                   | 60,574                                    | \$ 37,912                            | \$ 1,903,826,904                                       | \$ 2,296,481,488                               | 7.3%                     |
| 2012 | 51,472                                   | 62,088                                    | Not available                        | Not available  | Not available                                  | 6.3%                     |
| 2013 | 51,729                                   | 62,398                                    | Not available                        | Not available  | Not available                                  | 4.5%                     |

#### Sources and other information:

- (1) 2004 2013: The 2004-2013 population numbers were calculated using a relationship between the Bozeman School District as compared to the City of Bozeman and Gallatin County using United States Bureau of Census information.
- (2) Gallatin County Per Capita information. Montana Tax Foundation.
- (3) Calculated using the Gallatin County Per Capita Personal Income applied to the estimated District population.
- (4) Department of Labor (Bureau of Labor Statistics) Information only available for entire Gallatin County.

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS Current Year and Nine Years Ago

2013 2004

| Private<br>Employers<br>By Class, Alphabetically | Employer<br>Class<br>Size | Private<br>Employers<br>By Class, Alphabetically | Employer<br>Class<br>Size |
|--|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Bozeman Deaconess Hospital                       | 9                         | Bozeman Deaconess Hospital                       | 8                         |
| Dracle American Inc.                             | 7                         | Boyne Mountain Lodge                             | 7                         |
| Val-Mart   | 7                         | Home Care Services                               | 7                         |
| Albertson's                                      | 6                         | Murdoch's Ranch & Home Supply                    | 7                         |
| Bridger Bowl                                     | 6                         | Wal-Mart   | 7                         |
| Community Food Co-Op                             | 6                         | Albertson's                                      | 6                         |
| Costco   | 6                         | Bozeman Daily Chronicle                          | 6                         |
| irst Security Bank                               | 6                         | Bridger Bowl                                     | 6                         |
| irst Student                                     | 6                         | Costco   | 6                         |
| Bibson Guitar                                    | 6                         | First Security Bank                              | 6                         |
| Cenyon Noble Lumber & Hardware                   | 6                         | JTL Group  | 6                         |
| Martel Construction                              | 6                         | Kenyon Noble                                     | 6                         |
| /lcDonald's                                      | 6                         | Martel Construction                              | 6                         |
| /lurdoch's Ranch & Home Supply                   | 6                         | McDonald's                                       | 6                         |
| Ressler Motor                                    | 6                         | Net Profit                                       | 6                         |
| Rosauers Supermarket                             | 6                         | Simkins Hallin                                   | 6                         |
| arget  | 6                         | Target   | 6                         |
| own & Country Foods                              | 6                         | The Home Depot                                   | 6                         |
| own Pump Convenience Stores                      | 6                         | Williams Plumbing & Heating                      | 6                         |
| oot Enterprises                                  | 6                         | Yellowstone Mountain Club                        | 6                         |

| Public                                | Employer      | Public                                | Employe       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Employers<br>By Class, Alphabetically | Class<br>Size | Employers<br>By Class, Alphabetically | Class<br>Size |
|                                       | Size          |                                       | Size          |
| Montana State University              | 9             | Montana State University              | 9             |
| Bozeman School District #7            | 9             | Bozeman School District #7            | 8             |
| City of Bozeman                       | 7             | City of Bozeman                       | 7             |
| Gallatin County                       | 7             | Gallatin County                       | 7             |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture        | 7             |                                       |               |

Class 6 - 100 to 249 Employees Class 7 - 250 to 499 Employees Class 8 - 500 to 999 Employees Class 9 - 1,000+ Employees

Source: Montana Department of Labor & Industry (Research and Analysis Bureau)
Above numbers are for the Gallatin County

#### **BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Operating Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years** (accrual basis of accounting)

| Fiscal<br>Year | Expenses (1)     | Enrollment | Cost<br>per<br>Pupil | Percentage<br>Change | Certified Staff (FTE) | Pupil/<br>Certified<br>Staff<br>Ratio |
|----------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                |                  |            |                      |                      |                       |                                       |
| 2004           | \$<br>36,805,330 | 5,086      | \$<br>7,237          | 7.34%                | 346.8                 | 14.7                                  |
| 2005           | 39,359,730       | 5,198      | 7,572                | 4.63%                | 348.3                 | 14.9                                  |
| 2006           | 42,144,136       | 5,332      | 7,904                | 4.38%                | 364.2                 | 14.6                                  |
| 2007           | 46,175,077       | 5,356      | 8,621                | 9.07%                | 369.4                 | 14.5                                  |
| 2008           | 49,944,777       | 5,413      | 9,227                | 7.03%                | 365.8                 | 14.8                                  |
| 2009           | 53,226,045       | 5,463      | 9,743                | 5.59%                | 385.0                 | 14.2                                  |
| 2010           | 56,676,925       | 5,509      | 10,288               | 5.59%                | 393.6                 | 14.0                                  |
| 2011           | 57,513,286       | 5,679      | 10,127               | -1.57%               | 390.6                 | 14.5                                  |
| 2012           | 60,208,618       | 5,810      | 10,363               | 2.33%                | 398.6                 | 14.6                                  |
| 2013           | \$<br>60,515,759 | 5,993      | \$<br>10,098         | -2.56%               | 408.4                 | 14.7                                  |

Source: District records

Expenses are from Statement of Activities.

(2) Certified Staff is comprised of Teachers, Librarians, Counselors, Psychologists, Speech Pathologists and District Nurse.

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Employee Full Time Equivalency (FTE) by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                            | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Instruction                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Certified Staff            | 319.2 | 317.5 | 327.9 | 333.0 | 330.4 | 345.8 | 343.5 | 343.0 | 357.9 | 355.4 |
| Classified Employees       | 46.5  | 55.9  | 57.9  | 61.4  | 64.3  | 84.7  | 90.3  | 100.5 | 98.8  | 88.7  |
| Support Services           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Certified Staff            | 26.6  | 30.8  | 36.3  | 36.4  | 37.8  | 39.2  | 50.1  | 47.1  | 40.7  | 52.6  |
| Classified Employees       | 34.7  | 36.6  | 35.2  | 41.1  | 36.9  | 34.1  | 37.5  | 46.2  | 45.5  | 46.7  |
| General Administration     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Administrators             | 4.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 5.0   | 4.5   | 4.0   | 6.0   |
| Certified Staff            | 1.0   | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 0.5   |       | -     |
| Classified Employees       | 23.0  | 24.8  | 26.5  | 24.1  | 29.3  | 31.4  | 31.2  | 29.1  | 30.2  | 24.5  |
| Building Administration    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Administrators             | 16.5  | 17.3  | 18.0  | 18.0  | 18.0  | 18.0  | 17.0  | 17.0  | 17.0  | 15.0  |
| Classified Employees       | 22.0  | 22.4  | 24.5  | 26.5  | 25.9  | 24.3  | 29.9  | 30.1  | 29.8  | 26.3  |
| Operations and Maintenance |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Administrators             | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |
| Classified Employees       | 40.5  | 40.4  | 41.2  | 41.5  | 44.1  | 43.6  | 53.1  | 54.6  | 54.9  | 55.4  |
| Student Transportation     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Classified Employees       | 1.9   | 2.6   | 2.5   | 3.1   | 3.6   | 3.6   | 4.2   | 3.8   | 3.9   | 4.5   |
| Food Services              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Classified Employees       | 28.7  | 33.6  | 31.0  | 32.0  | 30.7  | 32.0  | 30.5  | 31.3  | 31.0  | 32.1  |
| Extracurricular Activities |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Administrators             | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |
| Certified Staff            | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | 0.4   |
| Classified Employees       | 3.0   | 3.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 4.0   | 3.0   |
| Total                      | 569.6 | 591.9 | 612.0 | 629.1 | 633.0 | 667.7 | 698.3 | 713.7 | 719.7 | 712.6 |

| Fiscal 2013 Summary        | Admin. | Certified<br>Staff | Classified<br>Employees | Total<br>FTE |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Instruction                | -      | 355.4              | 88.7                    | 444.1        |
| Support Services           | -      | 52.6               | 46.7                    | 99.3         |
| General Administration     | 6.0    | -                  | 24.5                    | 30.5         |
| Building Administration    | 15.0   | -                  | 26.3                    | 41.3         |
| Operations and Maintenance | 1.0    | -                  | 55.4                    | 56.4         |
| Student Transportation     | -      | -                  | 4.5                     | 4.5          |
| Food Services              | -      | -                  | 32.1                    | 32.1         |
| Extracurricular Activities | 1.0    | 0.4                | 3.0                     | 4.4          |
| Total                      | 23.0   | 408.4              | 281.2                   | 712.6        |

Source: District Records

Table 21
BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7

### Certified Staff Education and Experience November 28, 2012

| F1 14                                    |       | - III                     | D (T)                     |
|--|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Educational Attainment Bachelor's Degree |       | Full Time Equivalent 46.8 | Percent of Total<br>11.5% |
| •  |       |                           |                           |
| achelor's Degree + 15 Credits            |       | 22.1                      | 5.4%                      |
| chelor's Degree + 30 Credits             |       | 15.1                      | 3.7%                      |
| achelor's Degree + 45 Credits            |       | 29.0                      | 7.1%                      |
| achelor's Degree + 60 Credits            |       | 14.0                      | 3.4%                      |
| achelor's Degree + 75 Credits            |       | 4.0                       | 1.0%                      |
| chelor's Degree + 90 Credits             |       | 11.0                      | 2.7%                      |
| Year Degree + 45 Credits                 |       | 2.0                       | 0.5%                      |
| ter's Degree BA + 45 Credits             |       | 14.0                      | 3.4%                      |
| ster's Degree BA + 60 Credits            |       | 47.4                      | 11.6%                     |
| ster's Degree BA + 75 Credits            |       | 32.3                      | 7.9%                      |
| ster's Degree BA + 90 Credits            |       | 32.5                      | 8.0%                      |
| ster's Degree BA + 105 Credits           |       | 138.2                     | 33.8%                     |
|  | Total | 408.4                     | 100.0%                    |

| Years of Experience | Full Time Equivalent | Percent of Total |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| 0 - 5               | 94.9                 | 23.2%            |
| 6 - 10              | 100.6                | 24.7%            |
| 11 - 15             | 81.3                 | 19.9%            |
| 16 - 20             | 47.1                 | 11.5%            |
| 21 - 25             | 46.9                 | 11.5%            |
| 26 and Over         | 37.6                 | 9.2%             |
| Tota                | al 408.4             | 100.0%           |

Source: District Records

### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Educational Building Data For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

|                     | Year<br>Built | Square<br>Footage      | Functional<br>Capacity | Enrollment | Percentage of Capacity Used |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Elementary Schools: |               |                        |                        |            |                             |
| K-5 Schools         |               |                        |                        |            |                             |
| Longfellow          | 1939          | 37,547                 | 332                    | 323        | 97.3%                       |
| Irving              | 1939          | 33,893                 | 312                    | 280        | 89.7%                       |
| Whittier            | 1958          | 32,955                 | 286                    | 275        | 96.2%                       |
| Hawthorne           | 1939          | 38,094                 | 332                    | 332        | 100.0%                      |
| Morning Star        | 1992          | 56,010                 | 546                    | 558        | 102.2%                      |
| Emily Dickinson     | 1992          | 56,012                 | 498                    | 500        | 100.4%                      |
| Hyalite             | 2009          | 66,186                 | 534 <sup>(3)</sup>     | 565        | 105.8%                      |
| 6-8 Schools         |               |                        |                        |            |                             |
| Chief Joseph        | 2008          | 129,500                | 780                    | 617        | 79.1%                       |
| Sacajawea           | 1996          | 97,456                 | 690                    | 634        | 91.9%                       |
| High School:        |               |                        |                        |            |                             |
| Bozeman High School | 1957          | 392,442 <sup>(1)</sup> | 2,400 (1)              | 1,909      | 79.5%                       |

<sup>(1)</sup> In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, the school district completed a very large expansion and renovation of the Bozeman High School. 2,400 students is the current self-imposed maximum capacity, the functional capacity would be higher.

<sup>(2)</sup> Construction of Meadowlark Elementary School (K-5) was completed in November 2013 and had an initial enrollment of 234 (which took some enrollment pressure off of neighboring schools). It has a functional capacity of 575 students and covers approximately 71,900 square feet.

<sup>(3)</sup> All 32 Pre-K students are listed under Hyalite school even though some are receiving itinerant-only services and the majority are taught at a classroom located in the High School. This is the elementary school in which they are counted for State reporting purposes.

# BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Percentage of Students who qualified for Free and Reduced Lunch Last Ten Fiscal Years

|   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   | 2007   | 2008   | 2009   | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| Elementary Schools:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| K-5 Schools   |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| Longfellow Irving Whittier Hawthorne Morning Star Emily Dickinson Hyalite | 18%<br>40%<br>53%<br>11%<br>8%<br>22%<br>N/A | 20%<br>43%<br>53%<br>14%<br>6%<br>18%<br>N/A | 16%<br>43%<br>53%<br>17%<br>7%<br>20%<br>N/A | 14%<br>35%<br>46%<br>16%<br>9%<br>22%<br>N/A | 14%<br>37%<br>47%<br>15%<br>8%<br>24%<br>N/A | 16%<br>36%<br>45%<br>16%<br>9%<br>24%<br>N/A | 15%<br>42%<br>56%<br>24%<br>11%<br>27%<br>39% | 17%<br>43%<br>52%<br>26%<br>10%<br>29%<br>44% | 20%<br>47%<br>53%<br>22%<br>10%<br>25%<br>46% | 19%<br>55%<br>48%<br>26%<br>10%<br>24%<br>45% |
| 6-8 Schools Chief Jospeh Sacajawea  | 25%<br>14%                                   | 20%<br>11%                                   | 22%<br>13%                                   | 21%<br>11%                                   | 31%<br>13%                                   | 23%<br>13%                                   | 28%<br>19%                                    | 31%<br>20%                                    | 33%<br>24%                                    | 37%<br>23%                                    |
| High School   | 9%   | 9%   | 12%  | 15%  | 12%  | 18%  | 24%   | 15%   | 19%   | 23%   |

Source: Title I portion of ESEA consolidated applications

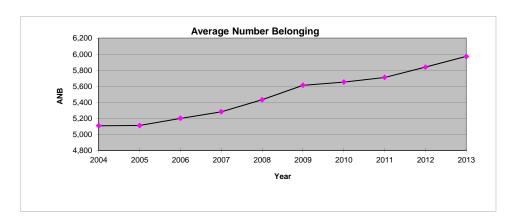
Table 24

## BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Attendance Data Last Ten Fiscal Years

|                       |                       |                                   | Average Number Belonging (ANB) |                                   |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Year Ended<br>June 30 | October<br>Enrollment | Percent<br>Increase<br>(Decrease) | Amount                         | Percent<br>Increase<br>(Decrease) | Percent of<br>Prior Year's<br>Enrollment |
| 2004                  | 5,086                 | (0.2)                             | 5,108                          | (0.02)                            | 100.1                                    |
| 2005                  | 5,198                 | 2.2                               | 5,111                          | 0.06                              | 100.5                                    |
| 2006                  | 5,332                 | 2.6                               | 5,200                          | 1.7                               | 100.0                                    |
| 2007                  | 5,356                 | 0.5                               | 5,282                          | 1.6                               | 99.1                                     |
| 2008                  | 5,413                 | 1.1                               | 5,432                          | 2.8                               | 101.4                                    |
| 2009                  | 5,463                 | 0.9                               | 5,613                          | 3.3                               | 103.7                                    |
| 2010                  | 5,509                 | 0.8                               | 5,653                          | 0.7                               | 103.5                                    |
| 2011                  | 5,679                 | 3.1                               | 5,710                          | 1.0                               | 103.6                                    |
| 2012                  | 5,810                 | 2.3                               | 5,839                          | 2.3                               | 102.8                                    |
| 2013                  | 5,993                 | 3.1                               | 5,973                          | 2.3                               | 102.8                                    |

Source: District Records

Note: ANB is calculated by averaging the previous year's Fall and Spring enrollment figures.



#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 Schedule of Insurance in Force

I. Commercial Property, General Liability, Automobile Liability & Physical Damage, Educators Legal Liability

A. Policy #: ALA-64-A3-EX-0000007-06

B. Carrier: Princeton Excess & Surplus Lines Insurance Company

C. Policy Period: 7/1/12 - 7/1/13

D. Coverages: Building and Contents, Property Floaters, General Liability and Crime

E. Limits: \$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate

II. Workers' Compensation Policy

A. Policy #: 01-0005255

B. Carrier: Workers' Compensation Risk Retention Program

C. Policy Period: 12/1/12 - 11/30/13

III. Boiler and Machinery Policy

A. Policy #: BAJ-BME 18156L884TIL12

B. Carrier: Travelers Boiler
C. Policy Period: 7/1/12 - 7/1/13

D. Limits: \$100,000,000 per occurrence

IV. Excess Liability

A. Policy #: 64-A3-FF-0000008-05

B. Carrier: Princeton Excess & Surplus Lines Insurance Company

C. Policy Period: 7/1/12 - 7/1/13
D. Limits: \$9,000,000

V. Commercial Employee Blanket Bond

A. Policy #: ALA-64-A3-EX-0000007-06

B. Carrier: Princeton Excess & Surplus Lines Insurance Company

C. Policy Period: 7/1/12 - 7/1/13

D. Limits: \$500,000 All Employees

VI. Excess Property

A. Policy #: KTK-CMB-545D4969-12
B. Carrier: Travelers Insurance
C. Policy Period: 7/1/12 - 7/1/13

D. Limits: \$100,000,000 per occurrence

### **SINGLE AUDIT SECTION**



#### SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL AWARD EXPENDITURES For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through<br>Grantor/Program Title   | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number | Pass-through<br>Grantors<br>Number | Program or<br>Award<br>Amount | Revenues               | Expenditures           |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| II C Department of Education  |                           |                                    |                               |                        |                        |
| U.S. Department of Education Pass-through Montana Office of Public Instruction:                   |                           |                                    |                               |                        |                        |
| Title I, Part A   | 84.010A                   | 16-0350-31-13                      | \$ 748,771                    | \$ 655,056             | \$ 655,056             |
| Title I, Part A - Schoolwide  | 84.010A                   | 16-0350-31-13                      | 61,943                        | 61,943                 | 61,943                 |
| Subtotal Title I  | 84.010A                   | 10 0000 02 10                      | 810,714                       | 716,999                | 716,999                |
| Adult Basic Education and Literacy  | 84.002                    | 16-0351-56-13-BG                   | 94,050                        | 94,050                 | 94,050                 |
| EL/Civics   | 84.002                    | 16-0351-56-13-EL                   | 12,630                        | 12,630                 | 12,630                 |
| Subtotal ABEL and EL/Civics   | 84.002                    |                                    | 106,680                       | 106,680                | 106,680                |
| Title II, Part A  | 84.367                    | 16-0350-14-13                      | 322,795                       | 304,980                | 304,980                |
| Title II, Part A - State Levels   | 84.367A                   | 16-0350-14-13-SLA                  | 30,000                        | 30,000                 | 30,000                 |
| Subtotal Title II, Part A   | 84.367                    |                                    | 352,795                       | 334,980                | 334,980                |
| Title II, Part B  | 84.366B                   | 16-0350-15-13-MSP                  | 335,178                       | 195,277                | 195,277                |
| Title III, Part A   | 84.365A                   | 16-0350-41-13I                     | 32,246                        | 17,000                 | 17,000                 |
| IDEA-B  | 84.027A                   | 16-0350-77-13                      | 1,862,718                     | 1,262,171              | 1,262,171              |
| IDEA-B Preschool  | 84.173A                   | 16-0350-79-13                      | 28,171                        | 28,171                 | 28,171                 |
| Carl Perkins - Basic  | 84.048A                   | 16-0351-81-13                      | 93,207                        | 93,207                 | 93,207                 |
| Title X   | 84.196                    | 16-0350-57-13                      | 5,617                         | 5,617                  | 5,617                  |
| Total U.S. Department of Education Pass-Through   |                           |                                    | \$3,627,326                   | \$2,760,102            | \$ 2,760,102           |
| U.S. Department of Education Direct Programs:   |                           |                                    |                               |                        |                        |
| Title VII Indian Education  | 84.060A                   | S060A120430                        | \$ 28,908                     | \$ 28,908              | \$ 28,908              |
| Total U.S. Department of Education Direct   |                           |                                    | \$ 28,908                     | \$ 28,908              | \$ 28,908              |
| U.S. Federal Highway Administration:  |                           |                                    |                               |                        |                        |
| Pass-through Montana Department of Transportation:  |                           |                                    |                               |                        |                        |
| Safe Routes to School - Noninfrastructure  Total U.S. Federal Highway Administration              | 20.205                    | 105143                             | \$ 16,750<br>\$ 16,750        | \$ 16,623<br>\$ 16,623 | \$ 16,623<br>\$ 16,623 |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture:   |                           |                                    |                               |                        |                        |
| Pass-through Montana Office of Public Instruction:  |                           |                                    |                               |                        |                        |
| National School Lunch Program   | 10.555                    | N/A                                | \$ 674,025                    | \$ 674,025             | \$ 674,025             |
| School Wellness - MT Team Nutrition   | 10.555                    | N/A                                | 500                           | 47                     | 47                     |
| National School Lunch Program - Commodities   | 10.555                    | N/A                                | -                             | 77,764                 | 77,764                 |
| Subtotal School Foods   | 10.555                    |                                    | \$ 674,525                    | \$ 751,836             | \$ 751,836             |
| Healthier US School Challenge   | 10.574                    | 16-0351-21-12-HS                   | \$ 500                        | \$ 500                 | \$ 500                 |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture  |                           |                                    | \$ 675,025                    | \$ 752,336             | \$ 752,336             |
| U.S Department of Health & Human Services:<br>Pass-through Dept. of Health & Human Services - MT: |                           |                                    |                               |                        |                        |
| TANF (Education Support)  | 93.558                    | 12-02261003-0                      | \$ 40,000                     | \$ 20,000              | \$ 20,000              |
| TANF (MOST Grant)   | 93.558                    | 1302MOST0207                       | 5,000                         | 5,000                  | 5,000                  |
| Total U.S. Department of Health & Human Services  |                           |                                    | \$ 45,000                     | \$ 25,000              | \$ 25,000              |
| TOTAL FEDERAL ASSISTANCE  |                           |                                    | \$4,393,009                   | \$3,582,969            | \$ 3,582,969           |

#### Notes to Schedule of Federal Awards:

I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

Basis of Accounting

This schedule was prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting as described in Note I C. on page 45. Commodities are not reported as federal revenue in the fund financial statements or the government-wide statement of activities.



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board of Trustees Bozeman School District No. 7

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Bozeman School District No. 7 (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 26, 2014.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Onderson Zur Muchlen + Co, P.C. Bozeman, Montana February 26, 2014



### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY OMB CIRCULAR A-133

To the Board of Trustees Bozeman School District No. 7

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Bozeman School District No. 7 (the District)'s compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Districts major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2013. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Bozeman School District No. 7, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2013.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the District, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Bozeman, Montana

anderson Zummuchlen + Co, P.C.

February 26, 2014

#### **BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7** SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

No

#### **Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results**

| <b>77</b> • | . 1  | $\alpha$   |  |
|-------------|------|------------|--|
| Hinan       | CIAL | Statements |  |
| 1 liluii    | ciui | Dimicition |  |

Type of auditors' report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness identified? No

Significant Deficiency identified not considered to be material weaknesses? None reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? No

#### Federal Awards

Internal Control over major programs:

Material weakness identified No

Significant Deficiency identified not considered to be material weaknesses? None reported Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance

With Circular A-133, Section .510(a)?

#### Identification of major programs

| 84.367 | Improving Teach Quality State Grants         |
|--------|--|
| 84.366 | Mathematics and Science Partnerships         |
| 84.010 | Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies |

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: \$300,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? Yes

#### BOZEMAN SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 7 SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

#### Financial Statement Findings

**None Reported** 

#### Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs:

**None Reported** 

#### **Prior Year Audit Findings**

**None Reported**